
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



KD
5934

NEDL TRANSFER

HN 1QVI U

Guide to Official Letter Writing Orders &c

By
AN ADJUTANT.

Third Edition. Revised and Enlarged.

Copyright—

GALE & POLDEN LTD.
LONDON, ALDERSHOT
and PORTSMOUTH.

1/6
(NET)

KD 5934

**GUIDE TO
OFFICIAL LETTER WRITING,
ORDERS, ETC.**

EXTRACTS FROM SOME PRESS NOTICES ON THE FIRST EDITION.

"In this work are compressed, concise, yet full directions, not only upon Official Letter Writing and Orders, but also upon Handwriting, Style of Composition, Punctuation, Précis Writing Military Abbreviations and Relative Rank, together with such business terms as are, or may be, applicable to Military life. To those whose duties require an acquaintance with clerical work of any kind it can be confidently recommended."—*Army & Navy Gazette*.

"This neatly got up eighteenpenny volume supplies a real and long-felt want. It is interesting, accurate and comprehensive, and, though of special service to soldiers, is of public importance and utility. It is a model *vade mecum*, which deserves a wide circulation."—*Oldham Chronicle*.

"This will be useful to those just entering upon office work, in enabling them to acquire a knowledge of official letter and précis writing. It is full of useful hints on business affairs generally, and such matters as style and the choice of words."—*Broad Arrow*.

"The Author of this book has supplied a long-felt want, and this useful work should find its way into the army generally, and be gladly welcomed by young officers aspiring to adjutancies and other staff appointments, where precision, method, and the art of clearly marshalling forth facts, form so important a part of their staff duties. The merits of this book will specially appeal to all Branches of the Army."—*Military Mail*.

GALE & POLDEN'S MILITARY SERIES.

GUIDE TO OFFICIAL LETTER WRITING ORDERS, Etc.

**THIRD EDITION
REVISED AND ENLARGED**

**BY
AN ADJUTANT**

**LONDON: GALE & POLDEN, LTD.,
2, AMEN CORNER, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.,
WELLINGTON WORKS, ALDERSHOT,**

**AND
NELSON HOUSE, PORTSMOUTH.**

Obtainable of all Booksellers.

ONE-AND-SIX (Net)

(All Rights Reserved).

KD 5934



Dr. John Luckie Murray

ALDRSHOT:
PRINTED BY GALE & POLDEN, LTD., WELLINGTON WORKS.

—
1915.

P. 2,662.

PREFACE.

The demand for this Manual steadily continues, and a 3rd Edition has become necessary; therefore the opportunity has been taken to revise the work throughout and bring it up to date.

Forms of Official Letters, styles of Address, types of Orders, etc., now in use have replaced those, which, in the course of time, have become obsolete.

A new chapter on the Registration of Correspondence, embodying the gist of the regulations on this subject issued with Army Orders, has been added to the book, together with a useful spelling list of the most difficult technical words in use in the various branches of the Service, and the meanings of common military terms.

The new chapter on Regimental Correspondence will also be found useful.

It is hoped that, in its revised form, the volume may continue to merit the widespread utility that was modestly looked for as a subsidiary object when originally issued.

August, 1915.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER.	PAGE.
I.—General Remarks	1
II.—Official Letters (Commands, etc.)	4
III.—Regimental Correspondence	29
IV.—Précis Writing	50
V.—Registration of Correspondence	59
VI.—Military Abbreviations in Common Use	63
VII.—Orders	65
VIII.—Hints on Composition and Punctuation	85
IX.—Hints on Spelling, with lists of Technical Terms in common use throughout the Service	94
X.—Meanings of Common Military Terms not generally understood	106
XI.—Forms of Address and Business Abbreviations	123

GUIDE TO OFFICIAL LETTER WRITING.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL REMARKS.

It is not proposed in this chapter to deal with the common rules of English composition and punctuation. They will be found in Chapter VIII, and the average person will greatly benefit by a careful study of the simple rules stated there.

The following remarks are intended to help those engaged in offices, etc., to avoid faults which are often committed by persons inexperienced in letter and précis writing.

Before attempting to write a letter, carefully arrange on paper a rough draft of the substance. "Sit down to write what you have thought, and not to think what you shall write."

Great care must be exercised in the use of words, so that they clearly express the meaning of the writer, and leave no doubt in the mind of the reader as to what is meant. Much depends on the arrangement of these words in the sentence; all qualifying adjuncts should be placed as near as possible to the words they qualify (see paras. 5 and 6, Chapter VIII.).

Avoid tautology and pleonasm. Tautology is the use of words which convey the same idea; hence there is useless repetition.

Ex.—"These men work and *labour* the whole year —from January to December."

This might well be shortened by the omission of the words in *italics*. The words "work" and "labour" are synonymous, and so are the phrases "the whole year" and "from January to December."

It is a most helpful exercise to make a list of synonyms (words of similar meaning), and to distinguish between them. Here are a few examples:—

Delay, defer.	Renounce, resign.
Difficulty, obstacle.	Example, sample.
Character, reputation.	Imaginary, imaginative.

Pleonasm is the use of words which are superfluous. This is best seen in the following example:—

He is expected to return *back* in a month's *time*.

The superfluous words can readily be recognised. "Return" expresses the idea of coming *back*, while the idea expressed by "month" is quite complete without the addition of the word "time."

Avoid the use of slang; and never be guilty of adding conscious ornament to your work—simple English is the best.

Above all, never be "smart." This seldom pays, and most officers will refuse to sign any letter in which such a thing occurs.

Sentences.—Short sentences are the safest to use; they have the merit of being simple and direct. A succession of short sentences, however, would make a letter appear "jerky."

Long sentences must be used occasionally, but with unskilful handling they tend to become involved and obscure.

The best plan is to vary the lengths of the sentences; if they are the natural expression of the thoughts of the mind, as they should be, there will be little difficulty with them.

It should be remembered that only one main assertion may be made in a sentence, and with it may be grouped others subject to it; but a new assertion needs a new sentence.

Paragraphs.—A paragraph is a section of a letter (or other writing) which develops one particular idea, or a single group of closely related ideas.

In modern English the tendency is to use short paragraphs. This has many advantages, in that it helps in giving a perfectly clear account of the subject matter. Long paragraphs often become involved, and much clearness is thereby sacrificed.

A paragraph should contain one idea discussed in all its bearings, but do not make a fresh paragraph for a new idea unless it is of sufficient importance to be singled out for attention. Take care, also, that all paragraphs lead up one to another.

(*Note.*—In an official letter all paragraphs should be numbered. This makes it easy to refer to certain parts of a letter in a reply.)

CHAPTER II.

OFFICIAL LETTERS.

The rules for conducting official correspondence are laid down in "King's Regulations" and the "General Instructions for the Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices." In the following pages will be found a summary of these rules and the methods adopted in actual practice. Great attention should be paid to the form of the official letters given, as these forms seldom vary.

Official letters are to be written on foolscap paper with quarter margin. In the top left-hand corner, the subject of the letter, and its office number should be indicated. Then follows a statement showing from whom the letter emanates, and to whom it is addressed. The name of the station, and the date complete the heading.

On the next line, close to the margin write the word "Sir," and below this a little to the right commence the letter thus:—

I.A.S. No. 456.

Subject—Examinations.

From

*The Senior Inspector of Army Schools,
Aldershot.*

To

*The Assistant Adjutant-General,
Aldershot Command.*

Aldershot, 5th November, 1913.

Sir,

With reference to, etc., etc.

Notice the invariability of the commencement "Sir." No matter what the rank of the Official may be whom you address, in the usual routine he will always be "Sir." Having finished the body of the letter, of which more hereafter, the conclusion will run, "I have the honour to be," in one line commencing about mid-way across the page. Next line "Sir" by itself, and in the line underneath, "Your obedient Servant," following which comes the signature of the writer. The rank and corps of officers should always be added after their signatures, thus:—

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
.....Captain,
Senior Inspector Army Schools.

Note that "Your" and "Servant" are commenced with capitals.

As to the body of the letter: The length of the letter will, of course, depend entirely upon the number and importance of the topics written about, as well as on the presence or absence of terseness in the manner of handling them.

Each subject must be dealt with in a separate letter. Paragraphs should be numbered, and any enclosures should be described in the margin or in a separate schedule. Unnecessary enclosures should be avoided, and blank leaves should be removed.

When a second or third sheet is used the number of the letter is repeated in the *right-hand* top corner of the paper, and the last word of the preceding page is carried over.

Replies, remarks, or queries arising out of an original letter or memorandum should be made in the form of minutes. The first minute should follow where the original letter or memorandum ends, *and the person who*

makes it should mark the original letter or subject matter No. 1, and his own minute thereon No. 2 (in red ink when possible). Each succeeding minute should immediately follow that which by date precedes it, and should be numbered in sequence. A fresh sheet should be added, when required, for the continuation or beginning of a minute, no continuation or commencement is allowed in vacant spaces between previous minutes or in the margin. Attached documents or enclosures should be added at the end of the file in the order to which they are referred.

In all letters keep strictly to the point.

It has been pointed out before that each subject should be matter for a separate communication. This is not recommended in order to multiply letters or increase the labours of the letter writer, but for convenience in indexing for ready reference, and also because quite a different line of action may have to be taken on each.

Before commencing a long and important letter, it is advisable to note, on a slip of paper, the heads of the subject or subjects upon which you desire to write, together with any remarks upon them which you consider necessary.

Next arrange these notes, so that those connected with each other are placed together in proper sequence, and, after arranging the whole, make a fair copy. This plan ensures that nothing of importance is forgotten, and provides for everything being set down in its proper place.

Nothing is so annoying as to find important topics omitted, or but slightly treated; or to discover that they are wrongly placed. It is awkward, too, for the writer, to find an important thought crop up about some other paragraph than that upon which he is engaged. By the foregoing plan of notes, much of this may be avoided, and by practising this method, the mind becomes trained insensibly to a clear and orderly

habit of thought, so extremely useful, nay, almost indispensable, to a good Official Letter writer.

Command Headquarters require all letters, etc., to be rendered in duplicate; in these days of the general use of typewriters, there is no difficulty in obtaining several copies of a letter.

It is also handy to remember that if an important question be raised in a letter, that would necessitate reference to the War Office, the letter should be rendered in triplicate.

It should be noted that Command Headquarters never *minute* any correspondence on to the War Office. The procedure generally followed is:—

- (i) To write a letter stating the case in question, or,
- (ii) To write a forwarding letter and attach the original correspondence, or, if this is bulky, a *précis* of the correspondence.

The department of the War Office concerned will reply quoting the number of the original correspondence, but will not return it—hence the necessity for keeping copies.

Always file a copy of each letter sent out of your office.

ADDRESSES.

Envelopes containing official letters are to be addressed as follows:—

- (1) Headquarters, ——— Command, ——— (Station).
- (2) Headquarters, ——— Division, ——— (Station).
- (3) Headquarters, ——— Brigade, ——— (Station).
- (4) Headquarters, ——— Coast Defences, — (Station).
- (5) Headquarters, No. — District, ——— (Station).
- (6) Name of branch of service — Record Office, ——— (Station).
- (7) Officer Commanding — Regiment ——— (Station).

Notice that the envelopes do not bear the name of the officer concerned; the central registry will register the letters, give each a number, and allot a distinctive letter; this letter denotes the branch concerned with the subject matter of the letter.

In writing letters or replies to persons unconnected with the Army, such as, for instance, correspondence concerning damage done by soldiers to crops, fences, etc., methods adopted as suitable for military purposes should not be used, but the correspondence should be conducted in the manner usually in vogue in civil life.

EXAMPLES OF WAR OFFICE OFFICIAL LETTERS.

(1).

*War Office,**London, S.W.,**25th May, 1911.*

27
 Genl. No.
 262 (A.G. 2).

SIR,

At the instance of this Department, a portrait of His Majesty King George V has been prepared with a view to exhibition in Barrack Rooms and Army Schools. The portrait has been submitted to the King, and His Majesty has been graciously pleased to express his approval.

2. Copies will be forwarded to you when ready, and it is requested that one copy may be supplied to each Army School, and the remainder distributed to the troops occupying the Barracks within your command, a fair share being issued to Depôts.

3. The picture will be issued on rollers, but, as it is necessary for their proper preservation, and to ensure effective display, that they should be suitably framed, it is suggested that the cost of framing might be defrayed from Canteen Funds.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....Major-General,

Director of Personal Services.

To

*The G.O.C.-in-C.,**Aldershot Command.*

(2).

*War Office,**London, S.W.,**1st May, 1911.*

50

Genl. No.

4303 (A.G. 5).

SIR,

I am directed by the Army Council to forward herewith a copy of Article 51 (d) "Provisional Code of Regulations for Public Elementary Schools and Training Colleges, 1910," relative to the recognition by the Board of Education, as Assistant Teachers, of ex-soldiers holding the Army Acting Schoolmaster's Certificate, and to request that you will cause Commanding Officers to be instructed to add a paragraph to this effect to the placard, "Reasons why a soldier should attend an Army School," issued from this office under Army Order 48 of 1909.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....Colonel, A.A.G.

for Director of Personal Services.

To

*The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
Aldershot Command.*

(3).

*War Office,**London, S.W.,**2nd July, 1909.*6060/2782
(D. M. T.)

SIR,

I am directed by the Army Council to inform you that it has been decided by the Treasury Solicitor, in connection with the working of the Manœuvre Act, that a private supply of water when within a cottage or private grounds, is not an "authorised source of water" within the meaning of the Act.

2. It appears from this decision, therefore, that you are not empowered to use or collect the water from private wells in gardens without the consent of the owners or occupiers of the cottages.

3. The Army Council is most anxious that the march of the troops should be made as popular as possible with the inhabitants of the country through which they pass, and he trusts that in making arrangements for the supply of water to the camps, every endeavour will be made to meet the wishes of those who possess private sources of water.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....
Director of Military Training.

To

*The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.
Aldershot Command.*

(4).

War Office,

London, S.W.,

19th March, 1910.

14
 Artillery
 1827 (Q.M.G. 5).

SIR,

I am directed by the Army Council to inform you that complaints have been made to this Department by Railway Companies that applications for tickets at reduced fares have been made on Army Form B 295 under circumstances which do not come within the conditions clearly stated on the back of the form, viz.:—that such tickets are only to be applied for for periods of absence of a week or more, and then only for the direct forward and return journeys, whether from stations at home, or from ports of disembarkation on arrival from abroad.

2. I am to observe that any misuse of the forms in question may lead to the withdrawal of the concession as to reduced fares, and officers signing these forms will therefore be held personally responsible for any irregularity in the use of them.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....Major-General,
 Director of Transport & Movements.

To

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
 Aldershot Command.

(5). EXAMPLE OF AN OFFICIAL LETTER WITH A WAR**OFFICE REPLY.**

Ord. Room,
3rd N. Fus.,
No. 689/7.
Subject—
Appointment,
Master Tailor.

From LT.-COLONEL C. R. STINSON,
COMMANDING 3RD NORFOLK FUSILIERS.

To GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING,
1ST INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Aldershot, 24th March, 1912.

SIR,

With reference to King's Regulations, para. 1297, I have the honour to forward and recommend the enclosed application for No. 1420 Sgt. G. Ufford to attend a course of instruction at Pimlico.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

C. R. STINSON, *Lt.-Colonel,*

Commanding 3rd Norfolk Fusiliers.

The G.O.C. 1st Brigade forwarded and recommended the application in a minute to the Divisional Commander, who forwarded it to the G.O.C.-in-C., Aldershot Command. The G.O.C.-in-C. then forwarded it with the other applications received from the Command, and the following reply was received:—

49/57/ 17
(O.7.Clo.)

War Office,
London, S.W.,
10th April, 1912.

SIR,

With reference to your letter of the 1st inst., No. 151/103 Q, I am directed by the Army Council to acquaint you that it is already known in this office that Sergeant G. Ufford, 3rd Norfolk Fusiliers, is in possession of a tailoring certificate obtained in India, which, for the purpose of appointment as Sergeant Master-Tailor, is equivalent to a Pimlico Certificate.

2. There is, however, no objection to Sergeant Ufford undergoing a course at Pimlico, but as he could not be received at that Establishment until about three months' time, and will probably be appointed Acting Sergeant Master-Tailor at an early date, it would not appear desirable for him to undergo the course in question.

3. Attention is drawn to War Office circular letter 49/Tailors/243 of the 31st May, 1911, as the communication under reply is the first intimation received here of the arrival home from India of Sergeant Ufford.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....
Director of Equipment & Ord. Stores.

To

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
Aldershot Command.

The foregoing letter was then referred to the C.O. for a report, and on receipt of his reply the following letter was written :—

From THE GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING,

In reply please
quote:

ALDERSHOT COMMAND.

C. R.

No. 151/103,2 Q.

To THE SECRETARY,

WAR OFFICE.

Aldershot, 21st April, 1912.

SIR,

With reference to War Office letter, No. 49/57/117 (O.7.Clo.), dated 10th April, 1912, I have the honour to acquaint you that the qualifications of Sergeant G. Ufford, 3rd Norfolk Fusiliers, at the time of his return from India were not understood to be such as to necessitate his arrival being reported. He was not a Sergeant-Master-Tailor, nor was his name noted for instruction at Pimlico.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....*Lt.-General,*

Commanding-in-Chief, Aldershot Command.

(6).

SUBJECT—WEST AFRICAN REGIMENT.

From LIEUT.-COLONEL A. G. STEELE,
 COMMANDING 2ND MAYO FUSILIERS.

To THE GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING,
 10TH DIVISION.

Colchester, 17th August, 1911.

SIR,

With reference to War Office Letter 113/W.A.R./64 (A.G.2.B.), dated 12th May last, I have the honour to recommend No. 3816, Sergeant Richard West for employment as Colour-Sergeant in the West African Regiment.

3 enclosures.

2. Sergeant West bears a very good character, and is unmarried.

3. The certificates, etc., referred to in paragraph 3 of the above-quoted letter are forwarded herewith, as per schedule attached.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....*Lt.-Colonel,*
Commanding 2nd Mayo Fusiliers.

Note.—Memoranda are only sent out from War Office when they involve important principles affecting all commands. Sufficient supplies of the printed circulars are forwarded for distribution throughout all units in the Commands.

EXAMPLES OF MEMORANDA.

(7).

29
Genl. No.
4374 (A.G. 2.)

War Office,

London, S.W.,

4th November, 1910.

SIR,

I am directed by the Army Council to forward the attached memorandum for the information and guidance of all concerned.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....
Director of Recruiting & Organisation.

THE G.O.C.-IN-C.,

..... *Command.*

Memorandum for Officers Commanding Units
at Home.

It has been brought to notice that the "description and measurements" of a soldier, on transfer to the reserve, or on discharge, are very often those of the man on

c

enlistment, and not—as they ought to be—those on the date of his transfer to the reserve or discharge. Great inconvenience has thus been caused, owing to its being impossible to identify soldiers, who are reservists or have been discharged, with the description given on their Parchment Certificates.

2. The Army Council directs that the instructions contained in para. 1837, King's Regulations, are to be strictly adhered to by all officers.

•

(8).

No. C.R.S C. 6593/B. Memorandum.

G.O.C., 10TH DIVISION.

It is desirable that arrangements should be made to concentrate Battalions and Units in the same Barracks and to avoid as far as possible the men of the same Battalion being in more than one barracks. When one barracks would be over occupied by one Battalion the overflow must, of course, be accommodated in another barracks, but a third barracks should not be used for one Battalion as long as the construction of the barracks admits of the whole of the overflow being accommodated in the second.

Will you please arrange with the officer in charge of your Barrack Division accordingly.

As Officers' Messes and other accessories become unoccupied by the departure or disbandment of Battalions, the barracks should as far as possible be vacated, so as to admit of occupation by any new Battalions or Units that may be ordered to the District.

In the same way blocks and barrack rooms should be filled up to their normal occupation so that complete blocks and barrack rooms may be available for other Units.

There are also many temporary re-appropriations of married quarters, barrack rooms, and accessories. As far as circumstances permit such accommodation should be made to return to their proper appropriation—whenever it can be done without real inconvenience.

It is requested that you will cause this question to be gone into and every step taken towards this end.

.....
A.A.G.

Salisbury.

May 10th, 1901.

(9).

C.R.S.C. 51/203. Memorandum.

G.O.C., 14TH BRIGADE.

With reference to the "Arrangements for Training during the Winter," promulgated with Division Order No. 19 of this date, the Lieutenant-General Commanding leaves it to the discretion of General Officers Commanding Brigades, etc., to carry out as much of the programme as is practicable with the troops under their command.

As a large proportion of the Division will be formed of troops who have returned direct from prolonged active service, the winter training may be modified as far as they are concerned, and liberal facilities for leave and furlough may be given to officers, non-commissioned officers and men returned from South Africa.

The annual course of Infantry training for 1913 (4 companies per battalion) will commence on the 1st February. General Officers Commanding will therefore so arrange the leave and furlough of the officers, non-commissioned officers and men under their command that every company may be complete when it begins its annual training.

.....Brigadier-General,
General Staff.

Salisbury.

17th September, 1912.

**(10). EXAMPLE OF CORRESPONDENCE TO AND FROM THE
WAR OFFICE.**

In reply please
quote:

77
Genl. No.
1532 (M.T. 1.)

War Office,

London, S.W.,

12th January, 1912.

SIR,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that it has been decided to extend the course of instruction for machine gun officers. The present course of instruction has been found inadequate to meet the requirements of Battalion Commanders.

2. I am to request that you will forward, at your earliest convenience, an expression of opinion as to the duration of the course, bearing in mind the inadvisability of keeping officers from their battalions for too long a period.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. L. QUINZE.

The General Officer

Commanding-in-Chief,

Swartz Command.

(Note.—W.O. usually enclose ample copies for distribution.)

C.R. S.C. THE GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING
79231 (G). TRALAIR DIVISION.

The attached copy of War Office letter No. 77/Gen. No./1532 (M.T. 1), 12th January, 1912, is forwarded for information and report by 22nd February, 1912.

L. O. QUARITZ, *Brigadier-General*,
General Staff, Swartz Cmd.

Borel,

15th January, 1912.

(*Note.*—1. This letter is sent by the Command General Staff to all Divisional Commanders—Regular, Special Reserve, and Territorial.

2. The General Staff Office should enclose enough copies for distribution to all concerned.)

C.R.
Tralair Divn.
 7732/G.

THE G.O.C.,
 107TH INFY. BDE.

Please forward the report called for
 by accompanying letters to this office by the
 12th February, 1912.

R. S. PEEL, *Colonel,*
General Staff, Tralair Divn.

Qarry,

17th January, 1912.

(*Note.*—The General Officer Commanding Division
 sends this to all Infantry Brigade Commanders under
 his jurisdiction.)

107 I.B.
1532 (G.)

OFFICER COMMANDING
 LOAMSHIRE RGT.

Forwarded for report not later than
 the 5th February, 1912.

P. Q. ARR, *Brigade Major,*
107th Infy. Bde.

Armagh,

19th January, 1912.

SUBJECT:—COURSE OF INSTRUCTION—MACHINE GUN OFFICERS.

ORDERLY-ROOM, LOAMSHIRE RGT. NO. 12345

From THE O.C. LOAMSHIRE RGT.

To THE GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING
107TH INFY. BDE.

Rolloe, 2nd February, 1912.

SIR,

With reference to W.O. Letter No. 77/Gen. No./1532 (M.T. 1), dated 12th January, 1912, I have the honour to report that I am entirely in favour of the proposal to extend the course, as I have found that the M.G. officers do not have enough instruction in setting up machine guns—an important part of their work.

2. I therefore suggest that the course be extended to 30 days.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

L. O. Ess, *Lt.-Col.*,

Comdg. Loamshire Rgt.

(*Note.*—Sent to Brigade Headquarters in triplicate.)

(*Note.*—When the Brigade Commander has received all the reports from Battalion Commanders he reports to Divisional Headquarters.)

1532/G.

4

G.O.C., TRALAIR DIVN.

1. With reference to your letter No. 7732 G., dated 17th January, 1912, I forward the reports of the Battalion Commanders in my Brigade, regarding the extension of the machine gun course for officers.

2. I concur in these reports.

S. T. YEW, *Bgdr.-Genl.*,

Commdg. 107th Infy. Bde.

Armagh,

15th February, 1912.

(*Note.*—The General Officer Commanding Division receives the reports from all Brigade Commanders, and then formulates his report.)

C.R. HEADQUARTERS,
Tralair Divn.
No. 7732 (G.) SWARTZ COMMAND.

1. The attached reports, called for in your letter No. C.R.S.C. 79231 (G), dated 15th January, 1912, are forwarded for perusal.

2. The Brigade Commanders concerned concur in the reports of their Battalion Commanders.

3. My experience in Utopia leads me to think that our officers require more instruction in the brigading of machine guns—a method largely adopted on the Continent.

4. I would suggest that the course be extended to 30 days.

H. T. JAY, *Major-General,*
Comdg. Tralair Divn.

Garry,
20th February, 1912.

SUBJECT:—COURSE OF INSTRUCT ON—MACHINE GUN OFFICERS.

C.R. S.C.

No. 79231 (G).

From THE G.O.C.-IN-C.,

SWARTZ COMMAND.

To THE SECRETARY,

WAR OFFICE.

Borel, 25th February, 1912.

SIR,

With reference to War Office letter No. 77/Gen. No./1532 (M.T. 1), dated 12th January, 1912, I have the honour to report that I have consulted the Brigade and Battalion Commanders in this Command as to their opinion on the Machine Gun Course.

2. The present course is undoubtedly too short, and it has been suggested that it be extended to 30 days in order to give the officers instruction in brigading machine guns and in preparing emplacements for them.

3. I am of opinion that instruction should be given to these officers in concealment of machine guns—an important factor in modern warfare.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. B. LEE, *General,*

Comdg.-in-Chief, Swartz Cd.

CHAPTER III.

REGIMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE.

(1) Company Officers, unless otherwise directed, always write to the Adjutant.

(2) If the letter raises some point of importance, or if it is from an officer on a matter concerning himself, it should be written on foolscap paper, with quarter margin; such letters should be written with the proper heading and ending, as shown in the attached specimens.

(3) In routine regimental correspondence, Army Form C 348 is used, or, better still, a sheet of foolscap is headed in the same manner and used. The Army Form is not convenient for easy registration, or convenient for office procedure generally, on account of the page being divided into two columns—the second one being intended for the answer.

Memos. are never written with the form adopted in ordinary official letters. The address "Sir" is generally omitted, and the ceremonious ending is entirely avoided; the officer merely signs his name and rank.

At one time, memoranda were always written in the "third person," but this practice is not altogether followed now.

(1). APPLICATION TO ATTEND A COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

From CAPT. A. K. MARS,
1ST BN. LOAMSHIRE REGT.

To THE ADJUTANT,
1ST BN. LOAMSHIRE REGT.

Walworth,
27th May, 1907.

SIR,

With reference to Battalion Order No. 70, of the 25th May, 1907, I have the honour to submit my name for the next Signalling Course at the Army Signal School, Bulford, from 1st June to 1st August, 1907.

2. I am in possession of the Short Course (Aldershot) Certificate, dated 25th August, 1905, and was attached as Assistant Signalling Instructor to the 3rd (S.R.) Battalion of the Loamshire Regiment.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. K. MARS, *Captain.*

(2). REPORT OF AN ACCIDENT AT THE RIFLE RANGE.

From CAPT. A. K. NORMAN,
139 (S.) COY., R.G.A.

To THE ADJUTANT,
SIEGE COMPANIES, R.G.A.

*The Citadel,
Plyport,
17th March, 1915.*

SIR,

I have the honour to report that whilst supervising the annual musketry practice of 139 (S.) Company, R.G.A., it was reported to me by No. 10771 Sergeant H. Carnegie that No. 23327 Gunner P. Hartigan was injured by a bullet accidentally fired from the rifle of 33751 Gunner B. Seed.

2. I immediately proceeded to the scene of the accident, and found that the bullet had made a small wound in the leg of Gunner Hartigan. He was conveyed to hospital.

3. I questioned Gunner Seed as to the circumstances under which the rifle was fired. I attach hereto his statement regarding the accident.

4. I also attach the report of 2nd-Lieutenant A. H. Brown, 139 (S.) Company, R.G.A., in charge of the section to which Gunner Hartigan belonged.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. K. NORMAN, *Capt.*,
Cmdg. 139 (S.) Coy., R.G.A.

**(3). MEMO. FROM BATTALION COMMANDER TO MEDICAL
OFFICER.**

Memo.

From OFFICER COMMANDING,
1ST BN. LOAMSHIRE REGT.

To OFFICER COMMANDING,
CAMBRIDGE HOSPITAL.

Aldershot,

6th October, 1913.

In accordance with orders received from O.C. Records, No. 19 Regimental District, the N.C.O.'s and men named on the attached list have to be medically inspected as to their fitness for service in India.

2. Will you kindly arrange to carry out this inspection as early as possible.

R. S. DUNLOP, *Lt.-Colonel,*
Comdg. 1st Bn. Loamshire Regt.

(4). ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION.

From LIEUT. T. L. SMITH,
1ST BN. FLINTSHIRE REGT.

To THE ADJUTANT,
1ST BN. FLINTSHIRE REGT.

Curragh,
6th March, 1911.

SIR,

I have the honour to request that you will kindly forward my name as a candidate for the next examination of officers for promotion to the rank of Captain, referred to in Brigade Order No. 65 of yesterday's date.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

T. L. SMITH, *Lieut.*,
1st Bn. Flintshire Regt.

(5). OFFICER REPORTING ARRIVAL.

From LIEUT. A. J. SMITH,
3RD CORK RIFLES.

To THE COMMANDANT,
SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY.

Hythe,

6th June, 1912.

SIR,

In accordance with — Command Order No. 622, dated 10th May, 1912, I have the honour to report my arrival for the purpose of attending the next musketry course.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. J. SMITH, *Lieut.*,

3rd Cork Rifles.

**(6). MEMO. FROM ORDERLY-ROOM TO A COMPANY
COMMANDER.**

Memo.

From THE ADJUTANT.

3RD BN. LEINSTER FUSILIERS.

To OFFICER COMMANDING, " A " Co.,

3RD BN. LEINSTER FUSILIERS.

Aldershot, 5th April, 1912.

The attached W.O. Circular Memo. is forwarded for your information, report, and return please.

2. The information called for should be rendered to this office by Monday, 12th instant.

H. K. Low, Capt. & Adjt.,

3rd Bn. Lein. Fusrs.

(7). MEMO. FROM COMPANY COMMANDER TO ADJUTANT.

Memo.

*From OFFICER COMMANDING, " A " Co.,
3RD LEINSTER FUSILIERS.*

*To THE ADJUTANT,
3RD LEINSTER FUSILIERS.*

Aldershot, 9th April, 1912.

With reference to your memo. of 5th inst., the attached list shows the N.C.O.'s of " A " Company, who are in possession of Signalling and Musketry Certificates.

2. W.O. Circular Memo. No. 3632, of 27th March, 1912, is returned herewith.

*R. N. BEAN, Capt.,
Cmdg, " A " Co.,
3rd Leinster Fusrs.*

**(8). MEMO. FROM COMPANY COMMANDER FORWARDING
RETURNS TO THE ADJUTANT.**

*From OFFICER COMMANDING " B " Co.,
2ND LEINSTER FUSILIERS.*

*To THE ADJUTANT,
2ND LEINSTER FUSILIERS.*

Aldershot 6th June, 1911.

The Annual Returns in connection with the musketry course are forwarded herewith.

2. Nominal rolls of men (a) entitled to increased rates of Proficiency Pay; (b) relegated to a lower class of Proficiency Pay, on the results of the course, are also forwarded for insertion in Battalion Orders.

*J. BROWN, Lieut. for Capt.,
Cmdg. " B " Co., 2nd Lein. Fusrs.*

(9). MEMO. FROM COMPANY COMMANDER TO ADJUTANT.*Memo.*

From OFFICER COMMANDING, " B " Co.,
3RD CORK RIFLES.

To THE ADJUTANT,
3RD CORK RIFLES.

With reference to Battalion Order No. 17 of yesterday's date, the undermentioned men are desirous of attending the next course at the School of Cookery, commencing on 1st March next:—

7716 L.-Sgt. J. Bass.
8234 Pte. J. Carroll.
8765 Pte. W. Cahill.

2. Copies of the company conduct sheets are forwarded herewith.

H. P. SMILES, *Capt.*,
Comdg. " B " Company,
3rd Cork Rifles.

Buncrana,

17th January, 1908.

**(10). SPECIMEN OF CORRECT COMPLETION OF ARMY
FORM A 2.**

(a) Commencement.

The Board, having assembled pursuant to order, proceeded to inspect the samples of fodder supplied, and find

(b) Ending.

Signed at Aldershot this fifteenth day of November, 1912.

A. J. PALMER, *Major, 5th D.G.*
President.

J. M. BRAWN, <i>Capt., 6th Lancers.</i>	}	<i>Members.</i>
M. H. ROGAN, <i>Lt., 3rd Dgns.</i>		

(11). MEMO. TO THE QUARTERMASTER.*Memo.*

From OFFICER COMMANDING " B " Co.,
1ST BN. LEINSTER FUSILIERS.

To THE QUARTERMASTER,
1ST BN. LEINSTER FUSILIERS.

Aldershot, 6th January, 1911.

Will you please inform me when it will be possible to carry out the repairs necessary in No. 5 Room, " B " Block, which were reported to you in my memo. of 28th December, 1910.

The matter is one which greatly affects the comfort of the men occupying this room, and is therefore of great urgency.

B. M. MARSTON, *Capt.*,
Comdg. " B " Co.,
1st Leinster Fusrs.

(12). QUARTERMASTER'S MEMO. IN REPLY.

Memo.

*From THE QUARTERMASTER,
1ST BN. LEINSTER FUSILIERS.*

*To OFFICER COMMANDING " B " Co.,
1ST BN. LEINSTER FUSILIERS.*

Aldershot, 8th January, 1911.

Reference your memo. of 6th inst., the Divisional Officer, R.E., has given orders that the repairs in question will be commenced at once. He points out, however, that it will take about ten days to complete the work.

H. JONES, *Lt. & Qr.-Mr.*,
1st Bn. Leinster Fusrs.

**(13). CERTIFICATE ON HANDING OVER COMMAND OF A
COMPANY.**

1ST BATTALION BLANKSHIRE REGIMENT.

HANDING OVER CERTIFICATE.

“ ” *Company.*

I certify that I handed over to
.....the Command and
Payment of the above Company.

That the Arms, Equipment, Bedding, etc.,
on charge of the Company are complete and
in good order.

That all offences have been entered in the
Company Conduct Sheets.

That the Books and Accounts are com-
pleted to date, and that I hold myself re-
sponsible for any liability incurred during
my period of Command.

.....

1st Bn. Blankshire Regt.

Aldershot.

Date

(14). CERTIFICATE ON TAKING OVER A COMPANY.**1ST BATTALION BLANKSHIRE REGIMENT.****TAKING OVER CERTIFICATE.**

“ ” *Company.*

I certify that I have taken over from the Command and Payment of the Company. That I have examined the Arms, Equipment, Bedding, and all other articles on charge of the Company, and find them complete and in good order.

That I have taken over the Books and Accounts of the Company, and am satisfied that they are correct and complete to date.

That I have received the Cash Balance as shown by the Cash Book, and find that they agree.

That I have received the Company Conduct Sheets, and have checked them with roll of the Company, and find them complete.

.....

1st Bn. Blankshire Regt.

Aldershot.

Date

(15). REPORT.*From THE CAPTAIN OF THE DAY.**To THE ADJUTANT.**Station**.....191***SIR,**

As Captain of the Day, yesterday, I have the honour to report that—

1.—I turned out the Guard at by day, and at by night, and found the men regular and alert.

2.—I inspected the whole of the Lines, including the Latrine, Cookhouses, and Dining Rooms, accompanied by the Quartermaster of the Battalion, at and found them clean and regular.

3.—I enclose the Reports of the day, which I have examined. The Duties of the Regiment have been properly carried out (except as the case may be).

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....Capt.

Captain of the Day.

(16). REPORT.*From THE SUBALTERN OF THE DAY,**To THE CAPTAIN OF THE DAY.**Station**.....191*

SIR,

1.—As Subaltern of the Day, yesterday, I received the Réveillé Report from the Battalion Orderly-Sergeant; all reported present (except as per margin).

2.—I was present during the issue of Rations; there were no complaints,

3.—I visited a portion of the Breakfasts and Dinners, and the Teas, there were no complaints; tents clean and regular; men properly dressed and all reported present (except as per margin).

4.—I turned out the Guard at by day, and at by night, and found all present and correct. I visited the Sentries; they were alert on their posts and acquainted with their orders. I inspected the Inlying Piquet at Retreat and Tattoo.

5.—I visited the Institutes and Kitchens and found them clean and regular.

6.—I visited the Ablution Lines and Latrines and found them clean and in order.

7.—I collected the Reports at Tattoo; all reported present (except as per margin).

8.—I saw all Lights put out at p.m.,
except those authorised.

9.—I did not leave Camp during my tour
of duty, except to go on Parade.

10.—I inspected the dismounting Guard
at Réveillé.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....

(17). GUARD REPORT.

*Report of the Guard
 mounted at at o'clock
 on the*

1.—Previous to the Old Guard marching off, I inspected the articles in charge of the Guard, and found them correct, except

2.—The Guard-room (or tent) was clean.

3.—I visited my sentries at and
 by day, and at and by
 night, and found them

4.—The whole Guard was under arms at Réveillé, Retreat, and Tattoo sounding.

5.—The Guard was visited by the Captain of the Day at by day, and at by night; and by the Subaltern of the Day at by day, and at by night.

6.—I inspected every relief going out and coming in.

7.—Nothing unusual occurred during my tour of duty (or as the case may be).

(Signed)

*To the Captain of the Week
 coming off duty.*

**(18). BATTALION ORDERLY-SERGEANT'S
REPORT.**

Station

..... 191

SIR,

I beg to report that yesterday I performed the following duties, viz. :—

(1) I personally saw that all tent curtains were rolled up half-an-hour after Réveillé sounding.

(2) I paraded the Orderly-Corporals and Tent Orderlies at the ration hour. They were present and correct (or otherwise).

(3) I reported myself to the Captain of the Day at.....

(4) I accompanied the Captain of the Day as follows :—

Breakfastsa.m.

Camp inspectiona..

Dinners

Teas

After tea cleaning up....

Guard mounting

Piquet

(5) I visited the Battalion quarter guard and ascertained that their meals had been correctly served.

- (6) I took the Brigade and Regimental Order Books to the Commanding Officer, Staff Officers, and Adjutant.
- (7) I was present at Staff Parade. The Battalion was reported present (or so many men absent as the case may be).
- (8) I saw all authorised lights out in Camp a quarter of an hour after Last Post sounding, and reported to the Subaltern of the Day.
- (9) Nothing unusual occurred during my tour of duty.
- (10) I did not leave camp during my tour of duty.

(Signed)

Battalion Orderly-Sergeant of the Day

Coming off duty.

This report is to be taken to the Captain of the Day next morning, and will be initialled as correct by that officer. The Captain of the Day's report, together with the Subaltern's report and this report, will be then taken to the Adjutant.

The Orderly-Corporal should send in a similar report stating the duties allotted to him, and that he has performed them.

CHAPTER IV.

PRÉCIS WRITING.

The word "précis" means an abridgment or summary. This is true when speaking of a letter or memorandum; but when the précis of a series of reports or mass of correspondence is required, the term is then applied to a condensed narrative of the whole.

A précis is intended to enable anyone who reads through the summary to grasp the main features of the documents from which it was compiled. It will be seen, therefore, that the précis writer must exercise sound judgment in deciding between the essential and the superfluous.

The chief merits of such a précis are (*a*) that it should contain all that is important in the correspondence; (*b*) that the facts should be stated in order, as briefly as possible, and in a readable form.

To the beginner this task may seem to be a very difficult one, but practice will soon make perfect.

To make a précis, first read through the whole of the correspondence to get a general idea of the subject matter. If a first reading fails to impress the details on the mind, read the matter again, until a clear idea is obtained.

Next make an outline containing all the most important points of each letter, and from these make your draft précis. Revise this carefully to see that no essential matter has been omitted, at the same time striking out anything superfluous. Remember the précis should be in the form of a continuous narrative, and should not appear as disconnected notes.

The characteristics of a good précis are:—

1. It must be brief; but brevity must not be attained

by the omission of words necessary to the expression of ideas in simple English.

2. It must be clear and unmistakable.
3. All ideas should be presented in their proper order.

The following specimens of précis writing will give a good idea of what is required :—

·LETTER.

*War Office,
London, S.W.,
6th February, 1913.*

SIR,

I am directed by the Army Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this day's date, and to request that you will have the goodness to issue immediate instructions to the various Commanding Officers concerned, that they make arrangements *at once* for sending the families of the N.C. Officers and men belonging to Regiments and Corps about to embark for active service to their homes, or to the localities where they may wish to reside while the husbands are absent.

I am further directed to request you to instruct the Commanding Officers to make all necessary arrangements in regard to the allotment of pay by the husbands towards the support of the families referred to.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....

*The G.O.C.-in-Chief,
Southern Command.*

PRÉCIS OF FOREGOING LETTER.

From W.O.

To G.O.C., SOUTHERN COMMAND.

War Office 6/2/1913.

Acknowledging receipt of letter and directing C.O.'s to arrange "*at once*" for sending to their homes or other chosen place, families of men proceeding on active service.

Also for issue of allotment of pay from husbands in their support.

In forming the above précis the following steps were taken: First the letter was read over slowly and carefully. It was noted that an acknowledgment was made of the receipt of a letter. This was first set down beginning "Acknowledging." It was next observed that the letter contained directions to the "General Officer Commanding immediately to instruct." This phrase was omitted, because it is understood that all War Office instructions come through the G.O.C. But the words C.O.'s—mentioning who were to be instructed—were put down, and as the phrase "*at once*" is evidently of great importance in the letter, it was transferred wholly to the précis. The matter of the instructions was then considered. "N.-C. Officers and men belonging to regiments and corps about to embark for active service" could be curtailed considerably, as "men" contained the idea of N.-C. Officers, "regiments and corps" left out as unimportant, "and about to embark" expressed by the word "for." "To their homes, or to the localities where they wish to reside while the husbands are absent" has been altered into "to their homes or to other chosen place, families of men proceeding on active service."

As the letter contained another paragraph upon a somewhat different subject, but still having relation to the first, a new line was used in the Précis to show the distinction and all reference to directions omitted, as they had been already noted. "Allotment of pay by the husbands towards the support of the families referred to," was shortened by using "allotment of pay from husbands in their support," as the word "their" shows the reference to be carried back through the word "Also" to the former part of the précis.

Subjoined is a still shorter Précis of the same letter which some may prefer.

From War Office, 6/2/1913.

No.

Acknowledging receipt of letter and directing C.O.'s to arrange at once for disposal of families of men sent on service.

Also for issue of allotment of men's pay in their support.

Let the student note that almost every précis of a letter will be commenced by such words as acknowledging, intimating, informing, recommending, stating, proposing, enclosing, transmitting, etc., according to the character of the communication.

LETTER.

681/A Co. (1.)

*War Office,
London, S.W.,
5th October, 1914.*

SIR,

Frequent instances of the loss of documents of men having been brought to notice, I am directed by the Army Council to request that you will be pleased to draw the particular attention of all officers under your command, who may be responsible for documents, to the instructions contained in para. , of the King's Regulations, relative to the transmission and custody of documents.

Whenever any documents required to be sent with men on transfer, &c., are not received, or when documents are not returned after being borrowed for any purpose, a special report must be made to this Department within a month if at home, and after allowing a reasonable time for the receipt of the documents if abroad.

This report should give full particulars regarding the documents, the purpose for which they are required, or have been borrowed, and the steps that have already been taken to obtain them.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

..... A.A.G.

*The General Officer Commanding,
Aldershot Command.*

PRÉCIS.—*Documents.*

From War Office, 5/10/14.

No.

Calling attention to Para. , King's Regulations, *re* charge of documents.

Ordering Special Report within month at Home, and reasonable time Abroad, if documents are not received or returned; with full particulars of which are wanted, why they are wanted or borrowed, and what has been done to obtain them.

CIRCULAR LETTER TO OFFICERS COMMANDING INFANTRY
BATTALIONS AT HOME AND REGIMENTAL DISTRICTS.

109
Reserve.
73

With reference to Special Army Circular 109/Reserve/72, dated 20th August, 1903, I am directed by the Army Council to inform you that Non-Commissioned Officers, who, on re-transfer from the Reserve, rejoin the Corps in which they formerly served, will be placed in the position on the roll which they held on transfer to the Reserve, *i.e.*, if a Non-Commissioned Officer was 6th on the roll of Sergeants when transferred to the Reserve, he should be placed 6th on the roll when he rejoins the colours. Should the Non-Commissioned Officer, however, join another Corps, he will be placed at the bottom of the roll.

Non-Commissioned Officers holding ranks such as Orderly-Room Sergeants, and other Regimental Staff-Sergeants, will not be permitted to rejoin the colours unless vacancies are known to exist in which they can be absorbed.

When there are no applicants for re-transfer, the returns referred to in para. 3 of the Army Circular quoted above will be furnished blank.

.....

Director of Recruiting and Organisation.

War Office,

London, S.W.,

7th January, 1904.

109
Reserve.
74

SIR,

With reference to War Office Circular
Letter ¹⁰⁹Reserve₇₃ of the 22nd November last, I

am directed by the Army Council to inform you, in amplification of that letter, that Non-Commissioned Officers who, on re-transfer from the Army Reserve, rejoin the Corps in which they formerly served, but not the Battalion from which they were transferred to the Reserve, will be placed in their previous numerical position on the roll, provided they do not supersede men senior to them by date of promotion, who have not subsequently lost precedence.

In this case they should be placed according to seniority.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

.....

Director of Recruiting & Organisation.

*The G.O.C.-in-Chief,
Scottish Command.*

PRÉCIS OF THE FOREGOING CIRCULAR AND LETTER.

109
Reserve *From* WAR OFFICE 22/11/03.
73

No.

Referring to A.C. 20/8/03, and stating that N.C.O.'s transferred from Reserve to their old Corps, take the same numerical place on promotion roll.

N.C.O.'s joining another Corps are to be placed at bottom of roll.

Regtl. Staff and Orderly-Sergts. are not to be allowed to rejoin unless there are vacancies.

Blank returns when there are no applicants.

109
Reserve *From* WAR OFFICE, 7/1/04.
74

No.

Amplifying No. 109/Reserve/73, dated 22/11/03. N.C.O.'s rejoining same Corps, but not same Battalion, will take former numerical precedence, *but must not supersede seniors.*

CHAPTER V.

REGISTRATION OF CORRESPONDENCE.

Central Registries are established at the head-quarters of all commands at home or abroad, for the purpose of registering correspondence received in or emanating from the staff and departmental offices, the object being to ensure concerted action on the part of those concerned, and to diminish clerical labour.

DISTINCTIVE LETTERING.

Office.	Lettering.
General Staff	G.
A.A.G. or D.A.G.	A.
A.Q.M.G. or D.A.Q.M.G.	Q.
Assistant Military Secretary	M.S.
Assistant Director of Supply and Transport...	S.T.
Deputy Director of Medical Services...	D.D.M.S.
Assistant Director of Ordnance Services ...	O.S.
Assistant Director of Veterinary Services ...	V.S.
Command Paymaster	C.P.
Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts ...	R.
District Barrack Officer	D.B.O.

REGISTRATION.

All correspondence received or despatched is recorded on the card index as briefly as possible, and then put into a jacket, which bears on the outside the C.R. numbers and a brief summary of the contents.

NUMBERING.

Each paper is given a consecutive number, and bears the distinctive letter of the branch concerned. This greatly facilitates distribution by the registry. Thus:

C.R., N.C., No. 6849 (Q)—A.Q.M.G. branch.

C.R., N.C., No. 15213 (C.E.)—Chief Engineer's branch.

In telegrams, the branch letter *precedes* the number.

Thus: No. A 684

is clearly a telegram emanating from the Administrative branch.

DISTRIBUTION OF PAPERS.

Papers are sent out from the C.R. to branches under cover of A.B. 234. All secret and confidential documents, etc., will be entered and signed for as a receipt. Files are never allowed to leave headquarter offices.

The "referred to" column on the jacket shows the branch or branches to which the file should go.

Referred to.	Date.
A. Q	6/8/12

This indicates that the file is to be sent to the Administrative branch, and from thence to the A.Q.M.G. branch. When passing, A. branch will strike through the entry to A. and initial the marking, and also insert the date of passing, thus:—

Referred to.	Date.
A. R.W. (Initials) Q.	6/8/12 8/8/12

If any matter of general importance be decided, the file is generally circulated, the "referred to" column being marked thus:—

G. C.E. S.T.	} To see.
--------------------	-----------

. At the same time the branch concerned should mark up the "P.A." column, showing that action has been completed and the file may be put away.

A note of all files passed in transit will be entered on the daily transit sheet A.F. A 2009.

Transit Sheet.

Army Form A 2009.

Office "Q"—6th Sept., 1912.

Registry Number.	Office to which passed.	Hour.	Remarks.
6895	C.R.	2.30.	P.A.
487	C.R.	2.30.	B.F. on 20th.
1234	A.	2.45.	

COMPLETION OF PAPERS.

The branch to which a file is passed will be responsible that all the necessary entries are made on the jacket.

All letters and documents will be placed in the jacket in order of date, the first received being placed at the bottom.

Inter-office minutes or conversations will be entered on the jacket, and initialled and dated. These minutes will enable the branch concerned to take the necessary action.

If for any reason, action on a paper is temporarily suspended, the paper should be marked to be brought forward at an earlier date, thus:—

Referred to.	Date.
<i>J. W.</i>	7/11/11
B.F. to A.	1/12/11
(Sd.) <i>W. J.</i>	

Papers to be brought forward will be marked up in the B.F. diary to ensure that the file will be brought forward on that date.

PUTTING AWAY OF PAPERS.

Before papers are accepted by a central registry for P.A., the following conditions must be complied with:

(a) All transits are struck out.

- (b) The paper is marked P.A. by some responsible official.
- (c) All annexed files are returned with it.
- (d) The papers are arranged in proper order—the earliest at the bottom.

REQUISITIONING OF FILES.

All files required from a registry should be requisitioned on A.F. A 2010. Thus, as files are always available, it is totally unnecessary for branches to keep copies of letters.

OFFICES OTHER THAN THOSE HAVING A CENTRAL REGISTRY.

The card-index system of registration has been generally adopted in the offices of divisions, brigades, regimental districts and departmental offices in which there is a sufficient volume of work.

In regimental orderly-rooms, etc., the following is the correct procedure:—

- (i) Keep a record in Army Book 121 (or 193) of the subject of all letters received or despatched.
- (ii) Periodical returns should not be entered in this book.
- (iii) All letters should receive consecutive numbers; subsequent correspondence should receive a distinguishing sub-number, and should be entered near the entry of the original.
(Many clerks enter letters on every third line, so that entries such as these may be made if necessary.)
- (iv) The date should be written across the page in red ink, every day. All letters which receive sub-numbers under (iii) should also be entered among the letters for the day.
- (v) All papers, etc., should be filed in consecutive order for ready reference.

CHAPTER VI.

MILITARY ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE.

A.A.G., Assistant Adjutant-General.	D.E.O.S., Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.
A.D.C., King's Aide-de-Camp.	Dep. Insp. Gen., Deputy Inspector-General.
A.D.O.S., Assistant-Director of Ordnance Stores.	D.F.W., Director of Fortifications and Works.
A.D.V.S., Assistant-Director of Veterinary Services.	D.G.A.M.S., Director-General Army Medical Service.
A.G., Adjutant-General to the Forces.	D.G.A.V.S., Director-General Army Veterinary Service.
A.P.D., Army Pay Department	D.G.T.F., Director-General of the Territorial Force.
A.Q.M.G., Assistant Quartermaster-General.	D.M., Director of Mobilization.
B.G.G.S., Brigadier-General, General Staff.	D.M.T., Director of Military Training.
C.C., Chief Cashier.	D.M.O., Director of Military Operations.
C.E., Chief Engineer.	D.P.S., Director of Personal Services.
C.I.E., Companion of the Order of the Indian Empire.	D.R., Director of Remounts.
C.I.G.S., Chief of the Imperial General Staff.	D.R.O., Director of Recruiting and Organisation.
C.M.G., Companion of St. Michael and St. George.	D.S.D., Director of Staff Duties.
Col., Colonel.	D.S.Q., Director of Supplies and Quarters.
C.O.O., Chief Ordnance Officer.	D. of S.T., Director of Supplies and Transport.
C.P., Command Paymaster.	D.S.O., Distinguished Service Order.
C.R.E., Commanding Royal Engineer.	D.T.M., Director of Transport and Movements.
C.S.I., Companion of the Star of India.	F.G.C.M., Field General Court-Martial.
D.A.A.G., Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.	F.M., Field-Marshal.
D.A.D.R., Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.	G.C.B., Knight Grand Cross of the Bath.
D.A.Q.M.G., Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General.	G.C.M.G., Knight Grand Cross of St. Michael and St. George.
D. of A., Director of Artillery.	G.C.S.I., Knight Grand Cross of the Star of India.
D.B.C., Director of Barrack Construction.	
D.B.O., District Barrack Officer.	
D.D.M.S., Deputy Director of Medical Services.	

- Gen., General.
 H.A.C., Honourable Artillery Company.
 H.I.H., His or Her Imperial Highness.
 H.R.H., His or Her Royal Highness.
 H.S.H., His or Her Serene Highness.
 I.A.S., Inspector of Army Schools.
 Insp.-Gen., Inspector-General.
 K.C.B., Knight Commander of the Bath.
 K.C.M.G., Knight Commander of St. Michael and St. George.
 K.C.S.I., Knight Commander of Star of India.
 K.G., Knight of the Garter.
 K.P., Knight of Order of St. Patrick.
 K.T., Knight of Order of the Thistle.
 Lt.-Col., Lieutenant-Colonel.
 Lt.-Gen., Lieutenant-General.
 Maj.-Gen., Major-General.
 M.G.O., Master-General of the Ordnance.
 M.P., Member of Parliament.
 M.P.S.C., Military Provost Staff Corps.
 M.S., Military Secretary to the Secretary of State.
 N.I., Native Infantry.
 Q.A.I.M.N.S., Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.
 Q.M.G., Quartermaster-General to the Forces.
 Qr.-Mr., Quartermaster.
 R.A., Royal Artillery; also Royal Academician.
 R.A.M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps.
 R.E., Royal Engineers.
 R.F.C., Royal Flying Corps.
 R.H.A., Royal Horse Artillery.
 R.H.G., Royal Horse Guards.
 R.M.A., Royal Marine Artillery; also Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.
 R.M.L.I., Royal Marine Light Infantry.
 T.F., Territorial Force.
 V.C., Victoria Cross.

CHAPTER VII.

ORDERS.

Orders, throughout the service, fall into two classes—

(a) Command, Divisional, and Brigade Orders, which are issued by officers of the Staff, under para. 152, King's Regulations.

(b) The orders of units—battalions, batteries, detachments, etc.—issued under para. 1890, K.R.

It is also stated in King's Regulations that all ranks will make themselves acquainted with regulations and orders, and that ignorance of published orders will not be accepted as an excuse for their non-observance.

Command, Division, and Brigade Orders are arranged in two classes:—

General Staff Orders.

Orders relating to Administration.

Each order should receive a separate number, and the numbering should be consecutive throughout the year. The whole should be embodied under one heading, showing the name of the command, etc., concerned, and the name of the officer issuing the orders.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

The orders of a unit will be divided into two parts, as follows:—

Part I will deal with training, manœuvres, parades, and matters which do not affect a soldier's pay, service, or documents; Part II (A.F. O 1810), with matters which affect a soldier's pay, service, or documents.

Part II of orders, prepared on A.F. O 1810, will be framed in the identical words in which the entry is to be

F

made in original and duplicate attestations. Every circumstance which affects a soldier's service or pay, including service proficiency or flying pay, will be published in Part II of orders immediately after its occurrence. When a soldier becomes efficient and eligible to draw service proficiency or flying pay, Class I or II, the fact will be published in Part II of orders. In units of R.A., cavalry and infantry, the standard attained by each man, as defined in para. 683, will be published in Part II of orders immediately after the completion of the several tests.

Copies of Part II of orders (or a notification that none has been issued) will be sent weekly, and on the last day of each month, by units abroad, to the officer i/c records, who will retain them for reference. In the case of units at home, other than A.S.C., R.A.M.C., and A.O.C., copies of Part II of orders will be sent daily to the officer i/c records, and to the regimental paymaster concerned. Units of A.S.C., R.A.M.C., and A.O.C. will send copies weekly to the officer i/c records, and daily to the regimental paymaster. Sufficient copies of these orders will be supplied in the case of cavalry and infantry, to enable one to be attached to each squadron or company pay list.

Each issue of each Part of orders will be numbered consecutively, commencing on the 1st January of each year, and each item will be given a sub-number.

IRISH COMMAND ORDERS.

BY MAJOR-GENERAL B. FIELD, C.B., COMMANDING THE
TROOPS IN IRELAND.

Headquarters, Parkgate, Dublin, 5th April, 1915.

GENERAL STAFF.

464.—*Irish Command School of Musketry.*

With reference to Irish Command Order No. 440, dated 30th March, 1915, Second-Lieutenant R. H. Fish,

5th Battalion Royal Irish Rifles, should be shown as passed distinguished.

Corporal D. Ryan, 5th Battalion Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, should read Corporal D. Ryan, 5th Battalion Connaught Rangers.

Hd. Qrs. No. 44273 (G).

M. GREEN, *Brigadier-General*
General Staff.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

465.—*Strength.*

Captain W. C. Drake, Army Ordnance Department, Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, having left Haulbowline for Sierra Leone on 1st April, 1915, is struck off the strength of the Command accordingly.

Hd. Qrs. No. 47139 (O.S.).

466.—*Mess Allowance.*

With reference to Army Order 429 of 1914, paragraph 1 (b), and Army Order 60 of 1915, the Army Council has decided that a further initial grant of 30s. (thirty shillings) in aid of the formation of officers' messes may be drawn for each officer on the strength of the unit on the 30th April, 1915, in excess of the war establishment of the unit. Claims in respect of subsequent increases in strength will be adjusted monthly in arrear as in the case of reserve regiments of cavalry.

In the case of reserve regiments of cavalry, the Central Siege School, Lydd, and reserve dépôts, Army Service Corps, no adjustment will be required in respect of grants already claimed at the rate of £3 (three pounds) per officer; but future increases will only be allowed at the rate of 30s. (thirty shillings) per officer, with effect from the date referred to above.

Authority, War Office letter No. 103/Gen. No./1376 (F 2), dated 2nd April, 1915. Hd. Qrs. No. 47860 (A).

467.—*Ration Allowance for Men on Ordinary Leave, Pass or Furlough.*

(i) As some doubt appears to exist as to the conditions under which ration allowance, admissible under para. 39 c, *Allowance Regulations*, for men on ordinary leave, pass or furlough is payable, the War Office has notified that such allowance is payable in advance for each day for which pay is issuable under the provisions of Article 976, *Pay Warrant*, and the Army Council's instructions thereon.

The regulations are being amended accordingly.

(ii) Care is to be taken that rations in kind are not drawn in addition to the cash allowance.

(iii) The allowance admissible will be at the current Army rate (now 1s. 9d.) so long as ordinary furlough is only given for quite short periods. Further instructions will be issued as to this when necessary.

(iv) Ration allowance for men on sick furlough is provided for in Army Order 496 of 1914.

Hd. Qrs. No. 50098 (S.T.).

468.—*Wages, Civilian Subordinates.*

The following special arrangements regarding pay of War Department civilian employees have been approved for the Easter Holidays—

(i) Men not working on Good Friday, the Saturday following, Easter Sunday and Easter Monday, to receive a day's pay for each day; Saturday being paid as a full ordinary day.

(ii) Men working on Sunday to be paid at Sunday rate. Men working on any of the other days to receive pay as for time worked on an ordinary day. No holiday pay to be issued for any of the four days on which men work, but time in lieu of time worked on any of those days to be allowed at a later date.

(iii) The foregoing to apply irrespective of length of service.

Authority, War Office letter No. Southern 6/1041 (M.G.O.F.), dated 1st April, 1915.

Hd. Qrs. No. 50123 (A).

469.—*Inspection.*

The General Officer Commanding the Troops in Ireland will inspect the 6th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry at Marlborough Barracks, Dublin, on Wednesday, the 7th April, 1915, at 12 noon.

L. B. FIELD, *Major-General,*
i/c of Administration, Irish Command.

NOTICE.

Telephones.

The telephone number of the Superintendent, Remount Depôt, Ballsbridge, from the 5th to 17th April will be Ballsbridge 630.

IRISH COMMAND ORDERS.

BY MAJOR-GENERAL B. FIELD, C.B., COMMANDING THE
TROOPS IN IRELAND.

Headquarters, Parkgate, Dublin, 15th April, 1915.

GENERAL STAFF.

509.—*Musketry Qualification.*

The Army Council has decided that during the continuance of the war the placing of the letter (H), signifying that the officer against whose name it appears in the Army List has qualified at a School of Musketry (see page xxxvi, Army List), will be discontinued. The letter will not be removed in cases where it has already appeared.

A list of the names of all officers who qualify at a Command School of Musketry will, however, be kept for future reference.

Authority, War Office letter No. 6/2109 (M.T. 2), dated 12th April, 1915. Hd. Qrs. No. 50502 (G).

M. GREEN, *Brigadier-General*,
General Staff.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

510.—*Postings.*

(i) Second Lieutenant J. Gunn, Royal Field Artillery, from 5A Reserve Brigade, has been posted to 5B Reserve Brigade, and should be ordered to join.

The date of joining 5B Reserve Brigade should be reported to this office.

Hd. Qrs. No. 50288 (A).

(ii) The undermentioned officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery have been posted as specified:—

Lieutenant (D.O.) J. Ridge, from 35th Siege Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, Tynemouth, to Royal Garrison Artillery, Londonderry.

Lieutenant (D.O.) H. Castle, from Royal Garrison Artillery, Londonderry, to Royal Garrison Artillery, Weymouth.

Lieutenant Castle should be ordered to join at Weymouth forthwith, and the date of joining of Lieutenant Ridge should be reported to this office.

Hd. Qrs. No. 50529 (A).

511.—*Railway Warrants.*

With reference to War Office letter No. 14/General No./5601 (Q.M.G.F.A.), dated 4th February, 1915, circulated under this office No. 47911 (Q.), dated 8th February, 1915, the conditions under which free railway warrants may be issued to soldiers visiting relatives, &c., are as follow:—

- (i) The soldier must have been summoned to his home.
- (ii) The expense involved must be such that the soldier could ill afford to bear.

- (iii) The concession must be strictly limited to cases of grave and urgent illness, or death, of a parent, wife, or child.
- (iv) The genuineness of each case must be duly certified by a medical attendant. If the necessary certificate is not forthcoming at the time of issue of the warrant, it should be afterwards obtained.

In future, all warrants issued under the above quoted authority will be endorsed with a certificate that the conditions as set out at (i), (ii), and (iii) of this order have been fulfilled.

Hd. Qrs. No. 47911 (Q).

B. FIELD, *Major-General,*
i/c of Administration, Irish Command.

IRISH COMMAND ORDERS.

BY MAJOR-GENERAL B. FIELD, C.B., COMMANDING THE
 TROOPS IN IRELAND.

Headquarters, Parkgate, Dublin, 17th April, 1915.

GENERAL STAFF.

518.—*Corps of School of Musketry.*

Instructions have been received from the Army Council that re-enlisted non-commissioned officers, formerly belonging to the Corps of the School of Musketry, Hythe, who have been given temporary rank above that which they held on re-enlistment, will, upon transfer to another station, revert to their effective rank.

This will not debar a non-commissioned officer from re-appointment to a higher temporary rank at his new station should he be selected for such promotion.

Authority, War Office letter No. 104/General Number/3568 (M.T. 2), dated 15th April, 1915. Hd. Qrs. No. 44273 (G).

M. GREEN, *Brigadier-General,*
General Staff.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

519.—*Commissions.*

As it would appear that there has been some misunderstanding regarding the application of Irish Command Orders Nos. 294 and 441, dated 2nd March, 1915, and 30th March, 1915, respectively, it has been notified by the Army Council that the former had reference to the promotion to second-lieutenancies of warrant and non-commissioned officers who are serving in the Regular Army on ordinary twelve years' engagements, while the latter dealt with the appointment to commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers or to temporary commissions in the Regular Army of soldiers who have enlisted for the period of the war or are serving in the Territorial Force.

Authority, War Office letter No. 100/General Number/2316 (M.T. 3), dated 14th April, 1915. Hd. Qrs. No. 45827 (M.S.).

520.—*Postings.*

(i) Major F. M. Fox, Royal Army Medical Corps, has been posted to Dublin District for duty forthwith.

Arrival report should be rendered to this office.

Authority, War Office telegram 56627/16 (A.M.D. 1), dated 15th April, 1915. Hd. Qrs. No. D.D.M.S./5947.

(ii) Major D. Avis, Royal Army Medical Corps, has been posted to the Cork District, for temporary duty, from the 19th April, 1915.

Arrival report should be rendered to this office.

Authority, War Office telegram 56758/7 (A.M.D. 1), dated 14th April, 1915. Hd. Qrs. No. D.D.M.S./5900.

521.—*Transfer.*

Approval has been given for the transfer of Major A. W. H. Bull, from 5th (Service) Battalion Connaught Rangers to the 9th (Service) Battalion King's Own Shropshire Light Infantry, Bush Camp, Pembroke

Dock, and he should be ordered to join on the termination of his medical board leave.

Hd. Qrs. No. 49533 (A).

B. FIELD, *Major-General,*
i/c of Administration, Irish Command.

ORDERS BY MAJOR-GENERAL H. GRAFTON, C.B.,
COMMANDING ALDERSHOT.

Aldershot, Saturday, November 7th, 1914.

1.—*Duties.*

Field Officer of the Day to-morrow.—Captain R. Dalton, 12th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry, Warburg Barracks.

2.—*Ranges.*

The new classification range 1B at Ash may be taken into use from this date. (C.R. A.C. 50680.)

3.—*District Courts-Martial.*

(1) The district court-martial, of which Major H. Gray, 1st Reserve Regiment of Cavalry, is president, is hereby dissolved.

(2) Major J. Cooke, 2nd Reserve Regiment of Cavalry, is placed at the disposal of the A.D.S. and T., Aldershot Command, for court-martial duty on the 9th November.

4.—*Funeral.*

The funeral of the late Second-Lieutenant T. Doyne, London Electrical Engineers (T.F.), attached to the Royal Aircraft Factory, will leave the mortuary (near Town Hall), South Farnborough, at 11 a.m. on 9th November. The Army Service Corps will furnish a gun carriage, and the Officer Commanding 7th (S.) Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, has been directed to furnish the firing party.

5.—*Canteens.*

Officers commanding units will at once notify the names of their canteen contractor for dry goods to the Chief Inspector of Foods, Local Government Board, Whitehall, S.W. These instructions apply to the tenants of canteens and to any caterers who may be employed in connection with the feeding of the troops. (W.O. letter 103/Gen. No./1309—Q.M.G. 6—dated 4th November, 1914. C.R. A.C. 50560.)

6.—*Clothing (Allowance for Alterations).*

Fitting allowance, as follows, may be charged when alteration to civilian pattern riding breeches is actually carried out:—Military labour, 6d. per pair; civilian labour, 9d. per pair. (W.O. letter A.C.D./Cavalry/1061—R.A.C.D.—dated 4th November, 1914.)

7.—*Clothing and Necessaries.*

Indents for clothing and necessities for recruits joining from time to time will be forwarded to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Field Stores, at once, and arrangements made to draw these items without waiting for the allotted working day.

8.—*Horse Rugs.*

With reference to Command Order 9 of the 12th October, horses are only to be clipped trace high, and consequently will not be supplied with horse rugs unless picketed in the open.

9.—*Hutments.*

As huts are completed the Chief Engineer will inform the Assistant Quartermaster-General, who will arrange at once with the District Barrack Officer to have them furnished. No huts will be taken into use until authority for their occupation has been given by the Assistant Quartermaster-General.

C. DOYNE, *Major, D.A.A.G.*

NOTICES.

Voluntary Evening Services (Presbyterian).

St. Andrew's Church, Queen's Avenue, on Sunday, at 6.30 p.m.; Victoria Road Church, Aldershot, on Sunday, at 6.30 p.m.

Recreation.

The hall recently used as the Hale and Heath End Constitutional Club has been closed as such, and is now placed at the disposal of soldiers and sailors for recreation purposes from the 7th November. Admission free. This hall will be open at 6 p.m. to 8.30 p.m. each evening, except Saturdays and Sundays, when it will be open at 3 p.m. to 8 p.m. Games (including billiards) are available, and light refreshments may be had at small charges. A piano is available for concerts which will be held every Saturday.

ORDERS BY MAJOR-GENERAL H. GRAFTON. C.B.,
COMMANDING ALDERSHOT.

Aldershot, Monday, November 16th, 1914.

1.—*Chaplains* (Officiating Clergy).

The Reverend A. Hill has been appointed officiating Wesleyan clergyman to the troops quartered at Frensham, with effect from 11th October.

2.—*Arms.*

All small arms that may be received from casualties (sick and wounded), from the Expeditionary Force, will be returned to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Field Stores, and, after overhaul, will be re-issued as may be necessary to Reserve units. (W.O. letter 121/Stores/496—Q.M.G. 9—dated 12th November, 1914. C.R. A.C. 51053).

3.—*Musical Instruments.*

All indents for musical instruments now with the Chief Ordnance Officer, Field Stores, have been can-

celled. Fresh indents will be put forward by units requiring musical instruments, showing the numbers already on charge.

4.—*Body Bands.*

It has been decided that until further orders, each man proceeding on active service shall be supplied with a "Body Band" before embarkation. Units will therefore indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Dépôt, Field Stores, for the numbers required to complete men actually under orders. (W.O. letter A.C.D./38/623—R.A.C.D.—of 13th November, 1914.)

5.—*Clothing.*

Command Order 7, dated 12th November, is cancelled.

Clothing withdrawn from men discharged as medically unfit, or for other causes, will be taken into regimental store and re-issued to other men of the unit.

6.—*Accounts Supplies.*

A system of delivery notes will shortly be introduced in connection with the issue of groceries and forage, and these notes must accompany all consignments. Delivery note books will be supplied to canteen managers and Army Service Corps forage issuers, who will open a separate book for each accounting unit. Delivery notes will be made out in duplicate, one to be signed by the issuer and handed to the representative of the unit, the other to be signed by the unit's representative and retained by the issuer. Officers commanding units will detail an officer to inspect supplies on arrival, and compare the quantities received with those shown on delivery notes. At the end of each accounting period, officers commanding units will forward their copies of delivery notes to the officer in charge of supplies for record purposes.

C. DOYNE, *Major, D.A.A.G.*

NOTICES.

Lecture.

Lieutenant-General B. Fraser, M.V.O., D.S.O., has

kindly consented to lecture on "The War in France," at the Prince Consort's Library on the 20th November, at 5.15 p.m. Only officers will attend this lecture, and no one will be admitted without a ticket. All available tickets will be issued in due course. Officers present are to wear uniform and are requested not to smoke.

ORDERS BY MAJOR-GENERAL H. GRAFTON, C.B.
COMMANDING ALDERSHOT.

Aldershot, Tuesday, November 17th, 1914.

1.—*Civilian Subordinates.*

(1) With reference to Command Order 3 (iv.) of the 14th August, if the total hours worked in a week of seven days by an office-keeper or a messenger exceed seventy, he may be paid an additional 3s. 6d. (three shillings and sixpence) for that week. This additional payment will be with effect from the 1st November, and on the same conditions as the grant of Sunday pay. (W.O. letter Gen. No. 6/5098—M.G.O.F.—dated 2nd November, 1914. C.R. A.C. 46482 (A)).

(2) With reference to Command Order 8, 1 (b), of 12th September, the words "subject to the proviso that the total amount of paid overtime in respect of any week, including Sunday, shall not exceed a maximum of 24 hours," are hereby cancelled, with effect from the 1st November. (W.O. letter Gen. No. 6/5098—M.G.O.F.—dated 9th November, 1914. C.R. A.C. 46482/2 (A)).

2.—*Discharges.*

It is most important that during the present emergency all discharges of invalids should be carried out correctly and on the proper Army Forms. Officers commanding units are therefore to take such steps as will ensure that the proceedings on discharge as medically unfit for further service are invariably properly prepared and completed in every respect, the signature of

the man obtained where necessary, and his place of residence recorded on Army Form B268 before he is sent home. The proceedings of medical board, together with all other necessary documents, will invariably be enclosed in the discharge documents and despatched to the officer in charge of records concerned for transmission to Chelsea, in accordance with the instructions contained on the back of Army Form B 268. (W.O. letter 19/Art/1457—A.G.2B—dated 12th November, 1914. C.R. A.C. 51060.)

3.—*Dungaree Clothing.*

It has been decided to include a suit of dungaree in the present scale of clothing for all men of Mechanical Transport, A.S.C., at home. Arrangements have been made for early supply by contractors direct to units as the clothing is required. All requirements will accordingly be indented for from the Chief Ordnance Officer, Field Stores, Aldershot. Local provision will not be resorted to. (W.O. letter A.C.D./London/152—R.A.C.D.—dated November, 1914.)

4.—*Clothing (Canvas Trousers).*

A limited supply of canvas trousers is available for wear over those of "emergency blue" pattern which are wearing out. Indents for the actual number of pairs required will be forwarded at once to the Headquarters Office (A.D.O.S.) (C.O.O., R.A.C.D., 1/17471, of 13th November, 1914.)

5.—*Billeting.*

All billeting charges will be paid by company officers and claimed at Form 3 of their pay and mess books, supported by Army Book 123M, duly receipted. Officers commanding units are responsible for seeing that these charges are promptly paid by their company officers. Although in accordance with the Army Act payment must be made every four days, *if required*, it may be found possible to arrange mutually for payment at a less frequent interval, *e.g.*, weekly, or in the case of public

buildings even longer intervals, but care will be taken to effect payment before the troops leave the premises, if possible.

C. DOYNE, *Major, D.A.A.G.*

ROYAL ENGINEERS' REGIMENTAL ORDERS.

Aldershot, Thursday, 6th August, 1903.

1.—*Forage Inspection.*

Attention of subaltern officers is called to 1st Army Corps Standing Orders, Sec. XI., paras 9 to 18, particularly 10, 12 and 13.

2.—*Electric Light.*

All complaints regarding the electric light should be reported daily before 8.0 a.m. to the Quartermaster.

3.—*Horse and Stable Management.*

A fresh series of lectures and instruction on Stable Management, etc., will commence under Lieutenant L. Andrews to-morrow. O.C. Units will arrange for the same N.C.O.'s and drivers, as far as possible, to attend daily at 9.0 a.m., and will forward to Lieutenant L. Andrews by 9.0 a.m. to-morrow, a list of N.C.O.'s and men who will attend these lectures.

4.—*Employment.*

Two vacancies exist for wardens at Longmoor Rifle Ranges, Woolmer, pay 21s. per week and clothing, no quarters. O.C. Units will forward to Orderly-room as early as possible the names of any N.C.O.'s or men due for discharge or transfer to Army Reserve, who are desirous of and recommended for this employment.

5.—*Schools.*

Until further orders, School Parades will be discontinued. N.C.O.'s and men attending school will go straight to the school at the appointed hours. The roll

will be called in school. The Orderly-Corporals of Units will mark up all casualties on the School Rolls, which will be placed in the Guard Room before the afternoon school hours. The Regimental Orderly-Sergeant will take the School Rolls to the school at the afternoon hour for attendance; he will also report to the Schoolmaster in charge at 6.40 p.m.

6.—*Ground.*

A defective lyddite shell will be destroyed in the Long Valley at 6 a.m. on the 29th inst. Troops are to be kept clear of the ground.

..... *Capt., R.E.*

Adjutant, R.E. Troops.

BATTALION ORDERS.

BY LIEUT.-COLONEL C. LANE, COMMANDING 1ST FLINT-SHIRE REGIMENT.

Cork, Saturday, 27th December, 1903.

No. 1.—*Detail.*

Subaltern of the Day, to-morrow:—Lieutenant H. J. Plummer.

Subaltern of the Day, on Monday:—Second-Lieutenant H. Hall.

Captain for ensuing week:—Captain A. Lang.

Brigade-Captain on Monday:—Captain B. Hall.

Officer for duty at R.C. Church at 11 a.m.:—Second-Lieutenant Phillips.

No. 2.—*Divine Service.*

The Battalion will attend Divine Service to-morrow as follows:—

Church of England, parade 11.10 a.m., service at 11.30.

Roman Catholic, parade 8.30 a.m., service at 9 a.m.

Wesleyans, parade 9.45 a.m., service at 10.30.

Baptists, parade 9.45 a.m., service at 11 a.m.

Presbyterians, parade 10.40 a.m., service at 11 a.m.

No. 3.—*Routine.*

Fire Company for remainder of current week and for January, 1903, "A" Company. Fire Piquet Company for above period, "B" Company. The O.C. "B" Company will detail one sergeant, one corporal, and 18 men of his company to be in readiness in case of fire. These men will get under arms, and at once proceed to the scene of the fire, provided the daily piquet is not available for this purpose.

No. 4.—*Parades.*

8.50 a.m. on Monday, Adjutant's parade. Clean fatigue dress.

11.15 a.m., C.O.'s parade, dress drill order, musketry.

2 p.m., Recruits under the musketry officer. Drill order.

All N.C.O.'s will attend the 2 p.m. parade. Drill order.

No. 5.—*Army Reserve.*

The C.O. will assess the character of No. 5719, Pte. McBride, "C" Company, at office hour on Monday. This man will be transferred to the Reserve with effect from 30-12-03, and struck off the strength of the Battalion accordingly. Accounts to be closed up to and for 29-12-03, A.F. O 1814 to be rendered by office hour 29-12-03.

.....Lieut., Adjt.,
1st Flintshire Regt.

G

DETACHMENT ORDERS.

BY COL. J. HILL, COMMANDING ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Aldershot, May 7th, 1904.

206.—*Detail.*

Orderly Officer to-morrow:—Lieut. E. Gaunt.

Orderly Officer next for duty:—Sec.-Lieut. C. Grant.

Transport W.O. to-morrow:—S.-S.-M. Harrison.

207.—*Barrack Inspection.*

The C.O. will inspect barracks on Saturday, at 11.15 a.m., beginning at "A" Block, A.S.C. Barracks, and ending at "I" Block, A.S.C. Barracks.

The Second-in-Command will inspect Barracks, at the same time and date, commencing at "B" Block, Barrosa Barracks, and ending at "H" Block, Barrosa Barracks.

208.—*Court of Enquiry.*

A Court of Enquiry, composed as under, will assemble in 16 Company's Office to-morrow, 8-5-04 (time to be arranged by the President), to enquire into damage caused to an Ambulance on charge of 16 Company. All evidence to attend.

President: Captain H. F. Knox. Members: Lieut. E. F. Page and Lieut. H. Farmer.

Proceedings to this office by 9 a.m., 9-5-04.

209.—*"London Gazette."*

The following extract from the "London Gazette," May 4th, 1904, is published:—"Army Service Corps.—The following officers are transferred on probation, dated 1st April, 1904:—Captain C. Pearson, K.O.S.B., Lieut. R. James, Suffolk Regiment, with the temporary rank of captain."

210.—*1st Army Corps Training (Canteen Arrangements).*

The following canteen arrangements have been made for companies proceeding on 1st Army Corps training:— One quart of beer per man will be on the ground at Hankley Common for 48 Coy., also a van for the sale of minerals and tobacco. The same applies to 51 and 52 Coys., at Royal Common, and 55, 58 and 4 Coys. at Frensham. No. 36 Coy. will draw their beer from the wagon which also supplies the Heavy Brigade Artillery. No. 20 Coy. will draw beer from the Cavalry Brigade wagons at Frensham. O.C. Coys. will inform the Canteen Manager at once of the number of haversack rations they will require daily, and also the number of quarts of beer, minerals, etc. Haversack rations will be issued free (on requisitions signed by O.C. Companies) for such N.C.O.'s and men as are on duty with water carts, etc., on Field Days, and all N.C.O.'s and men who are going out to Camp on the 10th inst.

211.—*Horses (Transfer of).*

The following transfer of horses has been approved, with effect from 2-8-04:—D/97329 from 4 Coy., to 2/Durham L.I., D/65243 from 2/Durham L.I., to 4 Coy., A.S.C.

212.—*Clipping Machines.*

Applications for Clipping Machines, and any correspondence relating to the use of these articles, will in future cases be sent to the R.-Q.-M.

.....*Captain,*

Adjutant, A.S.C.

BATTALION ORDERS (PART II.).

BY LIEUT.-COLONEL A. E. BROWN,
COMMANDING 3RD BATTALION LEINSTER FUSILIERS.

Aldershot, 4th May, 1912.

Part II.—No. 17 of 1912.

Sub. No. of Order.	Co.	Regtl. No.	Rank & Name.		Casualty, etc.
1	B	6543	Cpl.	Brown, J.	Promoted to rank of sergeant, 3—5—12.
2	H	8972	L.-C.	Jones, H.	Transferred to G Co., 3—5—12. Promoted corporal, 3—5—12.
3	A	5724	Cpl.	Smith, T.	Transferred to B Co., 3—5—12.
	C	9763	Pte.	Dooley, A.	Admitted to hospital, 1—5—12.
	H	8675	Pte.	Lawson, P.	Admitted to hospital, 3—5—12.
4	A	9164	Pte.	Smiles, H.	Admitted to hospital, 1—5—12.
	G	9182	Pte.	Rooney, M.	Awarded 3rd Class Certificate of Education, 1—5—12.
	G	9229	Pte.	James, L.	Awarded 3rd Class Certificate of Education, 1—5—12.
5	A	9164	Pte.	Smiles, H.	Awarded 3rd Class Certificate of Education, 1—5—12.
	G	9182	Pte.	Rooney, M.	Granted Proficiency Pay, Class II., 1—5—12.
6	E	7361	Sgt.	Cahill, P.	Granted Proficiency Pay, Class I., 1—5—12.
7	D	9889	Pte.	Rowley, B.	Passed (with distinction) School of Musketry, Hythe, 15—4—12.
					Sentenced to 28 days detention by D.C.M., dated 30—4—12.

T. M. SHARPE, Captain and Adjutant,
3rd Bn. Leinster Fusiliers.

CHAPTER VIII.

HINTS ON COMPOSITION.

Composition is the art of placing words together to form sentences.

In our everyday life we are constantly putting sentences together, but the sentences which we all speak and write vary considerably. Some are clumsy or slipshod, others graceful or neat. Some are agreeable to read, others are dull and wearisome.

1. The chief thing necessary for a composition to be agreeable or pleasant to read is that it should be *natural*.

Think clearly, then write as you would speak. There should be no noticeable straining after effect. Remember that the best word is usually the simplest word, that the use of pompous, high-sounding language is a mistake, and usually results in a stiff, stilted, unnatural style.

2. Sentences should be perfectly *clear*, and *clearness* is gained by being *simple*. Avoid therefore (a) too learned or "hard" words, (b) roundabout ways of saying in many words what can be expressed equally well in few.

(a) For example, we should prefer

abuse	to vituperation.
think	„ cogitate.
begin	„ commence.
throw down	„ precipitate.
change	„ metamorphosis
neighbourhood	„ vicinity.
huge	„ colossal.

(b) Instead of : —

A sanguinary engagement	write a bloody battle.
Finny denizens of the deep	„ fish.
At the expiration of three days	„ at the end of, etc.
In all human probability	„ most likely or most probably.
Incur the danger	„ run the risk.
The nasal organ	„ nose.
Accepted signification	„ usual meaning.
Skilful agriculturist	„ good farmer.
In the affirmative	„ yes.

This caution as to the use of "hard" words is not intended to prevent their employment altogether. Should it become needful to use them at any time, make sure of their proper significance. Never trust to your own idea of the meaning of a word which you may have picked up from habit or example alone, but make it an invariable rule to consult a good dictionary before using any word about which you have the least doubt.

In our composition we usually reproduce such words and sentences as we have previously seen or heard.

The steady reading of the best authors, including good, healthy novels, and articles in the chief newspapers and magazines will therefore greatly improve the vocabulary. Striking passages—those which arrest the attention as being finely, or nobly, or powerfully expressed—should be read over and over again, and some of them should be committed to memory. Unusual words should be noted, and where any doubt exists as to their exact meaning they should be found in the dictionary.

This sort of study will furnish the student with a large stock of suitable words and striking phrases, and he will never be at a loss for the right word to express his meaning.

Reading aloud will be found very helpful in securing a store of good language, for not only does every word demand attention, but also it helps the reader to memorise many of the author's phrases.

3. Sentences should be written in pure English.

(a) We should avoid the use of foreign words and phrases when English ones exist to express the sense.

It is a mark of affectation to use such words as "*amour propre*" (self-respect); "*à propos*" (with reference to); "*congé*" (dismissal); "*énute*" (quarrel); "*au fait*" (up to the mark); "*confrère*" (partner or associate); "*raison d'être*" (reason for a thing's existence).

(b) We should avoid the use of slang expressions or *vulgarisms*, such as *awfully* for "very"; *he don't* for "he doesn't"; to be *sat upon* for "blamed" or "censured"; *rot* or *bosh* for "nonsense"; *that angry* for "so angry"; *fed up* for "disgusted."

(c) Obsolete or old-fashioned words such as *beholden*, *methinks*, *peradventure*, *vouchsafe*, *behoof*, etc., should not be used.

4. One of the chief points to be studied in composition is variety.

Vary both the length and the form of your sentences. Whilst, on the one hand, a continuous string of short, jerky sentences, similar in structure, and each beginning with the same word, has a very wearisome effect; on the other hand, long, involved, or obscure sentences are equally objectionable. Whenever a sentence becomes long at the expense of clearness, it should be cut up into several shorter ones.

Carefully avoid tacking sentences together by the never-varying "*and*." When sentences have to be linked together make judicious use of such connecting words as "*yet*," "*again*," "*nevertheless*," "*however*," etc. In describing some process or course, follow on with such words as "*further*," "*next*," "*again*," "*after this*," "*finally*," etc. Try to begin with a different word each time.

Avoid the too frequent use of the same word in a piece of composition, and do not use the same word in different senses in the same sentence; as, "He could not account for the error in the account," "This man of rank and fortune joined the ranks as a trooper," "It fell out that the thieves fell out when sharing the plunder."

5. Be careful to arrange the words and phrases in their right places in your sentences.

We often find words so badly arranged in a sentence as to give a meaning totally different from what was

intended. Here are some very funny examples of misplacements:—"A piano for sale by a lady with carved legs," "He blew out his brains after bidding his wife farewell with a gun," "The Board recommends the erection of a number of barrack rooms large enough to accommodate 800 men two storeys high," "Erected to the memory of Corporal John Smith, who was accidentally killed as a mark of affection by his comrades." "It is said that when he died General Dashbrook spoke at least ten languages."

6. Place the adverb as near as possible to the word or words which it modifies.

The following error is frequently met with:—"Such and such an industry is chiefly carried on at, etc.," whereas the correct expression should be "carried on chiefly at, etc.," because the adverb is used to show as clearly as possible where the industry is engaged in on the largest scale, and not the *manner* in which it is carried on. "It only costs a penny," is often heard from children. As the word "only" is used for the purpose of calling attention to the cheapness of the article it should be used after "costs." "Football is only played in winter," here "only" should follow "played." "His success was more the result of luck than of skill," in this case "more" should follow "luck." "She not only found him working, but comfortable and happy as well." As "not only" belongs to "working," it should read "not only working."

Only. This adverb must be placed immediately before the word it is intended to modify.

Observe the difference its position makes in the following sentences:—

(1) "*Only* she consented to sing the first verse of that song."

Here "only" is not an adverb but an adjective qualifying the pronoun "she." It means that no other person consented, only she.

(2) "She *only* consented to sing the first verse of that song."

Here "only" is an adverb modifying the verb "consented"; and the meaning is that she merely or only consented, but did not carry it out.

(3) "She consented *only* to sing the first verse of that song."

She did not consent to play, or read the first verse, but *only* to sing it. Here "only" is an adverb modifying "to sing."

(4) "She consented to sing *only* the first verse of that song."

Only the first verse, no other verse. Here "only" is an adverb modifying the adjective "the first."

(5) "She consented to sing the first verse of that song *only*."

The first verse of no other song, only that one. Here "only" is an adverb modifying the phrase "of that song."

7. The use of a preposition at the end of a sentence is awkward and should be carefully avoided.

Sentences ought to be so arranged as to produce the most powerful impression on the reader. The positions of emphasis are at the beginning and the end of a sentence. For this reason we should not commence with a conjunction, or finish with a preposition. It is better not to write (though we may say) "This is the house I live in," or "That was the place it came from." In all such instances we should write "This is the house in which I live," "That was the place from which it came."

8. Be very careful in the use of pronouns.

If the same pronoun be used for more than one thing in a sentence, the result is often ambiguous, as, "And when they rose up early in the morning, behold *they* were all dead corpses" (II. Kings, xix. 35). Whenever the meaning of a pronoun in a sentence is in any way uncertain, replace the pronoun by the appropriate noun, as in the following example: "The lad cannot leave his father: for if he should leave his father, *his father* would die" (Genesis, xliv. 22).

9. Avoid the frequent use of "it."

Cobbett says "Never put an 'it' upon paper without thinking well what you are about. When I see many

'its' in a page, I always tremble for the writer." The teacher who said "Never use a preposition to finish a sentence up with, it weakens it," meant well, but expressed himself badly.

PUNCTUATION OR THE RIGHT USE OF STOPS.

Stops or points are used to divide one sentence or one part of a sentence from another, for the purpose of determining the sense and to help the reader's eye.

Much confusion is caused by using wrong stops, or by putting them in the wrong places, or by leaving them out where they are wanted.

Punctuation is therefore an important element in composition.

The first and great rule of punctuation is—**use plenty of full stops.** For the beginner, at any rate, short sentences are preferable to long ones.

The **full stop** is used :—

(1) To mark the close of a sentence, except where the sentence is in the form of an interrogation or exclamation, when a note of interrogation or exclamation is used.

(2) After abbreviations and initials; as Maj.-Gen. H. B. Browne, C.B., D.S.O., R. Eng.; 4oz.; etc., the Rt. Hon. William T. Smith.

If the last letter is given, the stop is sometimes not used; as Mr Jones; Dr Black; Messrs Dobson and Sons.

The **colon** is used :—

(1) To introduce an additional remark in explanation of a previous one, or one that may be regarded as an afterthought :—

"Strive above all things, in whatever station of life you may be, to preserve health: there is no happiness in life without it."

(2) To introduce a list of things, it is then usually followed by a dash:—

“He reported:—20 killed, 136 wounded, and 45 prisoners.”

“The man was supplied with the following:—two shirts, two pairs of socks, a pair of trousers, and a towel.”

(3) To introduce a quotation or a formal speech. Here, too, the colon may be followed by a dash:—

“The Rt. Hon. W. H. Smith on rising said: ‘Mr. Speaker, on this occasion,’ etc.”

“Then Paul stood in the midst of Mars Hill, and said:—‘Ye men of Athens,’ etc.”

The **semi-colon** is used to separate a long sentence when, for reasons of sound or of sense, two or more simple sentences are thrown into one.

“In the youth of a state, arms do flourish; in the middle age of a state, learning; and then both of them together for a time; in the declining age of a state, mechanical arts and merchandise.”—*Bacon*.

The semi-colon need hardly be used by the average writer; a full stop will generally serve his purpose.

The use of the semi-colon can be learnt only by studying the practice of the best writers.

The **dash** is used:—

(1) To mark a break or abrupt turn in a sentence:—

“All this he did, and his name was—well, I can't tell you what it was.”

(2) To resume a scattered subject:—

“Health, friends, position—all were lost.”

(3) In place of the old brackets, to mark amplification or explanation (here two dashes are required):—

“This battalion—although but newly raised—advanced to the attack with grim determination.”

Brackets may still be used in the place of the parenthetical dashes, as:—

“He gave to Misery (all he had) a tear,
He gained from Heaven ('twas all he wish'd) a friend.”

Parentheses should be used sparingly, and long ones should be carefully avoided.

The ridiculous use of brackets for cancelling or deleting words should be avoided. Run a line with your pen through any words that you want to cut out.

Double inverted commas are used to mark the beginning and end of a quotation, or the actual words of a speaker :—

"Honour and arms," he cried, "scorn such a foe."

"It stirs the heart like the sound of a trumpet," said Sir Philip Sidney in speaking of the ballad of "Chevy Chase."

If a quotation or a directly reported speech occurs within a quotation, it is marked by **single inverted commas** ; as :

"They gave me," the sentry answered, "strict orders, 'Allow no one to pass through this gate under any circumstances whatever.'"

The **comma** is used to mark a strong pause either in the sense or in the sound.

Considerable latitude is allowed in the use of the comma, but the correct use of it can be acquired only by observing the custom of good writers, and by carefully considering in your own sentences the points where a reader might pause for breath without destroying the sense.

- Professor Meiklejohn says: "There are many pauses which we ought to make in reading a sentence aloud that are not nearly strong enough to warrant a comma."

"It is better to understop rather than to overstop. For example, the first paragraph might have been printed thus: 'there are many pauses, which we ought to make, in reading a sentence aloud, that are not nearly strong enough to warrant a comma.' This is the old-fashioned style ; but such a sprinkling of commas is not at all necessary."

The following are a few special uses of the comma :—

(1) It is used in place of " and " between two or more words of the same part of speech, and after enumerations.

"A sharp, crackling sound was heard" (adjectives).

"Hull, Harwich, and Goole are ports" (nouns).

"We should live honestly, soberly, and industriously" (adverbs).

"Steam propels, elevates, saws, prints, threshes, etc." (verbs).

(2) After the name of a person or persons addressed :

"Sergeant, march in the prisoner."

"But, my lords, this barbarous measure has been defended."

(3) At the commencement of a sentence, after certain adverbs and adverbial phrases, as *however*, *at length*, *at last*, *in fact*, *now*, etc.

"In fact, his work is not as good as mine."

"Perhaps, also, there may be some truth in it."

"In spite, however, of these well meant efforts the plan failed."

Observe the commas in the following passage from "Les Miserables" by Victor Hugo.

"The French army fell back rapidly from all sides at once. The whole bends, cracks, snaps, crashes, falls. Napoleon gallops along the fugitives, urges, threatens, entreats. He is hardly recognised.

"The Prussian cavalry, just come up, spring forward, fling themselves upon the enemy, sabre, cut, hack, kill, exterminate. The French crush and crowd; they trample upon the living and the dead. Arms are broken. A multitude fills roads, paths, bridges, plains, hills, vallers, woods, choked up by the flight of forty thousand men. Cries, despair; knapsacks and muskets cast into the growing corn; no more comrades, no more officers, no more generals."

A **note of exclamation** is used after words denoting any sudden expression of feeling such as wonder, pain, sorrow, fear, etc.

"Alas! I cannot go."

"To arms! cried Mortimer, and couch'd his quivering lance."

"Again! Again! A ain! and the havoc did not slack."

A **note of interrogation** is used after a sentence which asks a question.

"Who buys a minute's mirth to wall a week?

Or sells Eternity to get a toy?

For one sweet grape, who will the vine destroy?

Or what fond beggar, but to touch the crown,

Would with the sceptre straight be stricken down?"

—Shakespeare.

The **apostrophe** is used to show that some letter or letters have been omitted: The Hon'ble (*Honourable*); 'tis (*it is*); ta'en (*taken*); e'en (*even*); don't (*do not*), etc.; and in all instances of the possessive case of nouns.

Capital letters are used:—

(1) For the first letter of a sentence after a full stop or a note of interrogation.

(2) For all proper names, names of days and months, and the name of the Deity.

(3) For certain short words, viz., I, O, Oh, Ah.

(4) For the first letter of a quoted speech or sentence.

(5) For the first letter of every line of poetry.

(6) For the first letters of titles of officer or honour.

(7) For all the important words in the titles of books or plays, etc., as:—

"An Inquiry into the Sublime and Beautiful."

"A Tale of Two Cities."

(8) For all proper nouns and the adjectives derived from them, as—

England, the English people; the Italian water-bottle; the Lee-Enfield rifle; Palliser shot; Napoleonic, Spanish, etc.

CHAPTER IX.

SPELLING AND TECHNICAL TERMS.

There is no royal road to correct spelling. Many clever and well-educated men and women never learn to spell, even notable writers occasionally leave their spelling to the care of the printer. It is a remarkable fact, too, that more than half the candidates examined for Civil Service appointments—candidates from all kinds of schools and colleges throughout the Kingdom—fail in this subject in the preliminary examinations, and of the total failures ninety per cent. are due to bad spelling.

Where does the fault lie? Not with any bad system of teaching or carelessness of schoolmasters or from the incapacity of individuals, because the weakness is too universal. The fault lies with the English language itself. Our language has grown up without any guidance, it does not possess nor ever did possess any uniform system of writing down the sounds which compose it, and is for this reason full of inconsistencies—pitfalls for the unwary.

Lord Lytton forcibly says:—"A more lying, round-about, puzzle-headed delusion than that by which we confuse the clear instincts of truth in our accursed system of spelling was never concocted by the father of falsehood."

Professor Meiklejohn states:—"One of the cleverest women I ever knew said, in writing to a friend, that she 'had pursued spelling all her life and had never overtaken it,' and she spelt *pursued* with a *p-e-r*."

If the path of spelling is so crooked and so full of pitfalls, how shall we keep straight in it? Rules cannot be depended upon to guide us properly—a few of the

most useful are given below, but some of these contain many exceptions, and are likely to fail us at the critical moment.

The only way is to train the eye to the *look* of words. Reasoning will not help us a little bit. Because *p-o-u-r* spells *pour*, it does not follow that *door* is spelt *d-o-u-r* and *floor* is spelt *f-l-o-u-r* and *shore* *s-h-o-u-r*, and so on, with absurdities innumerable. One of our greatest authorities on Anglo-Saxon—Professor Skeat, of Cambridge University—says, “There is now only one rule—a rule which is often carefully but foolishly concealed from beginners—namely, to go entirely by the LOOK of a word, and to spell it as we have seen it spelt in books.”

Bearing in mind, then, that spelling is mainly *eye* work, and that in order to remember we must *see*, and *see* frequently, all words in which the writer makes mistakes, or of which he is in doubt, should be entered in a book and re-written as often as possible. It is an excellent plan to try and catch the mind unprepared for a spelling lesson, as it were, by jotting down weak words in spare moments, and afterwards comparing them with the correct list. By this means the eye will get accustomed to the look of words, and in time the spelling will improve.

EIGHT SPELLING RULES.

Rules of spelling which are likely to be of use are here given.

RULE 1.—Words ending in a single *l* double the *l* when adding a syllable:—

apparel	apparelled	jewel	jeweller
barrel	barrelled	label	labelled
cancel	cancelled	libel	libelled
chisel	chiselled	marshal	marshalled
duel	duelled	court-martial	court-martialled
enamel	enamelled	model	modelled
equal	equalled	quarrel	quarrelling
gambol	gambolled	shovel	shovelling
initial	initialled	travel	traveller

EXCEPTIONS.—Parallel makes paralleled, unparalleled.

RULE 2.—Words ending in *e* drop the *e* when adding a syllable commencing with a vowel, but keep it before a syllable commencing with a consonant.

“e” dropped before vowel.

abate	abating
blame	blamable
care	caring
defile	defiling
excite	exciting
fire	firing
hope	hoping
move	movable
name	naming
parade	parading
share	sharing
state	stating
tire	tiring
value	valuable

“e” kept before consonant.

abatement
blameworthy
careless
defilement
excitement
fireman
hopeful
movement
nameless
statement
tireless
valueless

EXCEPTIONS.

abridge	abridgment
acknowledge	acknowledgment
judge	judgment
awe	awful
nine	ninth

due	duly
true	truly
while	whilst
woe	woful
singe	singeing

RULE 3.—Words ending in *ce* and *ge* retain the *e* before *able* and *ous*:—

advantage	advantageous	outrage	outrageous
change	changeable	peace	peaceable
charge	chargeable	trace	traceable
notice	noticeable	service	serviceable

RULE 4.—Words ending in *ee*, *oe*, *ye*, keep the final *e* before *ing*:—

agree	agreeing	hoe	hoeing
decree	decreeing	shoe	shoeing
flee	fleeing	toe	toeing
free	freeing	dye	dyeing
guarantee	guaranteeing	eye	eyeing

RULE 5.—Words ending in *ie* change *ie* into *y* before *ing*:—

die	dying	tie	tying
lie	lying	vie	vying

RULE 6.—Words ending in *ll* drop one *l* when used with other words or syllables:—

all	almighty	fill	fulfil
"	almost	full	awful
"	already	"	handful
"	although	"	capful
"	altogether	"	careful
"	always	"	fulness
"	withal	"	skilful
"	withdrawal	"	wilful
bull	bulrush	roll	enrol
chill	chilblain	skill	skilful
dull	dulness	till	until
		well	welfare
		will	wilful

SOME EXCEPTIONS.—Miscall, recall, befall, unroll, spellbound, forestall, stillness, foretell, farewell, well-being, holdall.

RULE 7.—On the use of *ie* or *ei*:—

Whenever the rhyme's with *key*, *i* comes before the *e*, unless it follows *c*.

achieve	mischief	reprieve	after "c"
believe	niece	retrieve	—
brief	piece	shield	ceiling
chief	pier	siege	conceive
fiend	pierce	thief	deceive
fierce	priest	wield	perceive
grieve	relieve	yield.	receipt
			receive

EXCEPTIONS.—Plebeian, seize, weird.

RULE 8.—Any sound but that of *key*, the *e* always comes before the *i*.

deign	freight	reign
eider-down	heifer	rein
either	heir	skein
feign	inveigh	surfeit
feint	leisure	veil
forfeit	neigh	vein

**A Spelling List of the chief Technical Terms in use in
the various branches of the Service.**

GUNNERY AND ARTILLERY.

Ammunition	Compressor	Gravity
Apertures	Cone	Grenade
Armament	Cordite	Groove
Armoured train	Corrugated	Guy-rope
Artillerist	Crane	Gyn
Asbestos	Cylinder	Halyard
Automatic	Cylindrical	Handspike
Axial	Deflection	Hermetically
Axis	Density	Hexagonal
Axle-tree	Depression	Howitzer
Batten	Derrick	Hydraulic
Belay	Detonator	Ignite
Bessemer steel	Deviation	Impact
Bight	Diameter	Impetus
Bollard	Diaphragm	Inertia
Bombard	Disc	Initial
Bombardier	Elasticity	Interior
Bowline-knot	Elevation	Interstices
Bore	Enfilade	Lacquer
Braid	Erode	Lanyard
Brake	Erosion	Lever
Breach (wall)	Explosion	Lifting-jack
Breech (gun)	Explosive	Lubricator
Buffer	Extractor	Lyddite
Buoy	Felloe	Magazine
Burrs	Focussed	Momentum
Burster	Fragments	Mortar
Caisson	Friction-tube	Motor
Calibre	Fulcrum	Muzzle
Cam-lever	Funnel	Nave
Canister	Fuze	Notches
Cannonade	Gasket	Oblique
Carrier-rings	Gatling	Obturator
Cartouch	Gauge	Palliser
Centrifugal	Gear	Parbuckle
Combustibles	Gravimetric	Penetrability

Gunnery and Artillery (Continued).

Percussion	Shield	Telemeter
Petard	Shrapnel	Telescope
Polygroove	Sight	Telescopic
Precision	Siege	Terminal
Prematures	Site	Tompson
Preponderance	Skid	Tow-line
Primer	Slew	Trail
Projectile	Slip-knot	Trajectory
Quoin	Snatch block	Transom
Radial	Soldered	Trunnion
Radius	Spindle	Turret
Rafale	Spiral	Velocity
Rammer	Spoke	Wad
Recoil	Sponge	Wadhook
Ricochet	Spun yarn	Wadmiltilt
Rocket	Star-shell	Watkins Range
Rotation	Stencil plate	Finder
Salvo	Tackle	Wedge
Scoring	Tangent	Windage
Segment	Target	Winch
Sheers	Tarpaulin	Wrench

ENGINEERING.

Abatis	Crib-pier	Miner
Adjustment	Curtain	Moat
Altitude	Defensible	Observatory
Approximate	Defilade	Obstacle
Arc	Demolition	Offset
Area	Diagonal	Palisade
Astronomy	Ditch	Parados
Banquette	Electrician	Parallel
Barbette	Elevation	Parallel-ruler
Barometer	Embrasure	Parapet
Barricade	Entanglement	Pawl
Base-line	Entrenchment	Perpendicular
Bastion	Epaulment	Picket
Baulk	Escalade	Pier
Beam-compass	Escarp	Plane
Bearing	Esplanade	Plane table
Bench-mark	Fagot	Plummet
Berm	Fascine	Pontoon
Besiege	Fortress	Prismatic-compass
Blockade	Fougasse	Profile
Blockhouse	Fraise	Proportional-
Bomb-proof	Gabion	compass
Breach	Glacis	Protractor
Breastwork	Gorge	Quadrant
Bridging Train	Guy	Racers
Buoyancy	Hachures	Ramp
Buttress	Hawser	Rampart
Caponiere	Horizon	Ratchet
Casemate	Horizontally	Ravelin
Chess	Hurdle	Rectangle
Clamping screws	Initial levelling	Redan
Clinometer	Intrench	Redoubt
Compass	Invest	Relief
Computation	Ledger	Re-entering
Computing scale	Level	Revetment
Concrete	Linear	Salient
Cordage	Lunette	Sally-port
Counterscarp	Mechanist	Sangar

Engineering—(continued).

Scaling-ladder	Spitlock	Tracer-of-lines
Scarp	Splinter-proof	Traverse
Sextant	Standard-chain	Trench
Siege	Stockade	Trestle
Site	Submarine mine	Triangle
Siting of	Surveyor	Triangulation
Trenches	Tamping	Trigonometrical-
Sortie or Sally	Telegraph	station
Sphere	Terreplein	Variation
Spherical	Theodolite	Vernier
Spirit-level	Topography	Vertical
Standard-chain	Torpedo	Zareba

MEDICAL TERMS.

Abnormal	Congestion	Fever
Abscess	Constipation	Filtration
Acute	Consumption	Flatulence
Adhesive	Contagious	Fluid
Agony	disease	Fomentation
Ague	Contamination	Fracture
Ailment	Contusion	Gangrene
Alcohol	Convalescence	Gargle
Ambulance	Convulsion	Gastric
Analysis	Corrode	Germes
Anatomy	Croup	Gout
Antidote	Crutch	Groin
Antiseptic	Curvature	Gullet
Aperient	Debility	Gutta-percha
Apoplexy	Decoction	Hæmorrhage
Apothecary	Delirious	Hernia
Artery	Dental	Hooping-cough
Astringent	Diabetes	Hydrophobia
Bandage	Diagnosis	Hygiene
Bile	Digestive	Imbecile
Bowels	Dilute	Immersion
Bronchitis	Disinfectant	Indigestible
Bruise	Dislocate	Inebriate
Cancer	Dispensary	Infectious
Carbuncle	Dissection	Inflammation
Catarrh	Dropsy	Influenza
Caustic	Dysentery	Injection
Chilblain	Dyspepsia	Inoculate
Chiropodist	Eczema	Insanity
Chloroform	Effervesce	Intestines
Choke	Effluvia	Isolate
Cholera	Emaciate	Itch
Chronic	Enteric	Jaundice
Coagulate	Epidemic	Kidney
Cohesive	Epileptic	Knuckle
Colic	Eruption	Label
Collapse	Erysipelas	Lacerate
Compound	Febrile	Lancet

Medical Terms—(continued).

Ligature	Pleurisy	Skiagraphy
Liniment	Pneumonia	Small-pox
Lotion	Poison	Solution
Lumbago	Pore	Spasm
Lunacy	Post-mortem	Specific
Malarial	Poultice	Spleen
Mania	Premonitory	Splints
Measles	Prescription	Stomach
Medicine	Probe	Strangulation
Mercury	Pulse	Stretcher
Morbid	Purgative	Stupor
Mortification	Quack	Sulphur
Mortuary	Quinine	Symptom
Muscles	Quinsy	Syringe
Mumps	Recipe	Syrup
Mutilation	Relapse	Tepid
Nerve	Retching	Thermometer
Neuralgia	Rheumatism	Throb
Nitre	Röntgen Rays	Tincture
Numbness	Saline	Tonsil
Nutriment	Saliva	Torpor
Odour	Saltpetre	Tumour
Offensive	Salve	Typhus
Ointment	Sanitary	Ulcer
Ooze	Scald	Vaccinate
Opaque	Scarlatina	Vapour
Opiate	Sciatica	Varicocele
Palpitate	Scrofula	Varicose Vein
Palsy	Scurvy	Wheezing
Paralysis	Septic	Wound
Perspiration	Sinew	
Phlegm	Skeleton	

MOUNTED CORPS.

Breeching	Gauntlets	Pastern
Bridle	Girth	Pharmacy
Bridoon	Glanders	Pommel
Cantel	Ground scouts	Rough-rider
Carbine	Halter	Section
Cavalry	Hames	Serrefiles
Cloak	Harness	Shoeing-smith
Crupper	Headstall	Singeing
Cuirass	Hocks	Snaffle
Cuirassier	Holster	Spavin
Curry-comb	Horse-length	Squadron
Divisional	Hussar	Stirrup
Dragoon	Lance-bucket	Surcingle
Equitation	Lancer	Tether
Farcy	Litter	Veterinary
Farrier	Manège	Wallet
Fetlock	Martingale	Wheeler
Forage	Nose-bag	Withers
Foraging	Numnah	
Gallop	Pannels	

INFANTRY CORPS.

Alignment	Section	Diagonal
Battalion	Mathematical	Diameter
Brigade	figures	Gradient
Column of Route	Angle—acute	Level
Company Column	obtuse	Parallel
Deploy	Arc	Perpendicular
Distance	Circle	Radius
Echelon	Circular	Sector
Interval	Circumference	Tangent
Platoon	Crescent	Triangle
Quarter Column	Curve	Vertical

OTHER TERMS IN GENERAL USE.

Accoutrements	Convoy	Mobilisation
Administrative	Cordon	Orderly
Aeroplane	Counterstroke	Ordnance
Aide-de-Camp	Defile	Parole
Airship	Depôt	Patrol
Ambush	Division	Physical
Army Corps	Feu-de-joie	Pivot
Arraigned	Field officer	Railhead
Artificer	Fusilade	Reappropriation
Automatic	Horse power	Regular
Base of	Indent	Rendezvous
operations	Initiative	Requisition
Billet	Intercom-	Strategy
Bivouac	munication	Subaltern
Censorship	Inventory	Tactics
Ceremonial	Machine	Theatre of
Chevron	Magazine	operations
Cipher	Manœuvre	Transport
Combatant	Manual	Train

CHAPTER X.

THE MEANINGS OF MILITARY TERMS IN COMMON USE.

FIRE.

GENERAL TERMS.

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Concentration of fire	The directing of a volume of fire on one particular portion of the enemy's line. Its value lies in the demoralising effect it produces owing to the heavy loss it inflicts at the point at which it is directed.
Dead ground	Any ground which cannot be struck by missiles fired by defenders of a position owing to the formation of the intervening country.
Distribution of fire	The method of directing fire so that it may be scattered over several objects.
Fire, kinds of :	
Converging fire	Fire aimed at one target from different points.
Covering fire	Fire delivered from the rear or flank by a special body of troops to keep down the fire of the attacked during the advance of the attacking body. It also includes fire delivered by portions of a line with a view to assisting the advance of the remainder.
Effective fire	Fire which has the desired result upon the target.
Frontal fire	Fire which is delivered directly to the front.

FIRE—continued.

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Grazing fire	When the angle of the fall of the bullets is the same as the slope of the ground and the missiles sweep along its surface the fire is called grazing.
Oblique fire	Fire directed on a target in a slanting direction, <i>i.e.</i> , not directly to the front.
Rapid fire	Fire delivered as quickly as the nature of the rifle admits.
Reverse fire	Fire so directed that the bullets strike the target in rear.
Fire Control	Is the duty of junior officers and non-commissioned officers, and consists in giving ranges to and pointing out targets to the fire units, and seeing that their men adjust their sights to the range given. It further consists in regulating the volume of fire, the accurate passing of all orders and information, and in the cavalry and infantry the collecting of ammunition from casualties and its redistribution.
Fire Discipline	The training of men so that they will instinctively carry out all orders of fire unit commanders, and in the absence of orders adjust their sights and fire with due regard to the tactical situation.
Fire Effect	The effect on the target resulting from the fire aimed at it.
Masked Fire	Troops (guns or rifles) in a position whence they could employ fire effectively against an enemy, but for the fear of causing casualties to their comrades, are said to have their fire masked by these latter troops.
Observation of Fire	Watching the effect of the fire on the target.

FIRE—continued.

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Superiority of Fire	The means of pouring a more destructive fire into the enemy than he can bring to bear on you. Under ordinary conditions a necessity prior to the bayonet charge.
Trajectory	The curved line a bullet or other projectile follows in its flight. This is dependent on the explosion of the charge which drives the bullet forward, gravity which draws the bullet towards the earth, and the resistance of the air which retards the velocity of the bullet.

CAVALRY AND INFANTRY.

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Collective fire	The fire of several rifles combined for a definite purpose under the orders of a fire leader. Such fire skilfully directed and well controlled may produce good effect up to 1,400 yards.
Fire fight	The struggle for fire superiority which can only be gained at decisive ranges.
Fire position	Positions from which fire is opened during the advance of an attacking force: during the early stages of the advance with a view to gaining ground, in the latter stages with a view to gaining a superiority of fire.
Fire unit	A unit the fire of which is controlled by one commander. The normal cavalry and infantry fire unit is the troop and section respectively.
Firing line	In extended formations the line of troops from which the main body of fire is delivered.

FIRE—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Individual fire	Fire opened without orders from a fire leader. On account of the difficulty of observation 600 yards may be taken as the limit of effective fire of this nature against small targets.
Sector of ground	A fan-shaped area of ground. The term is used in allotting targets to fire units. The handle of the fan represents the position of the fire unit, the spread out top of the fan the target, which, similarly to a fan, may be contracted or spread out according to the circumstances of the case.

SERVICE OF SECURITY.

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Advanced guard	A body of troops thrown forward from the main body to give security to and gain information for the latter while on the march.
Cossack posts	Small detached posts of mounted sentries, one only being on the look out.
Detached post	A small force detached from the main body to guard or watch a certain point.
Double sentries	Two sentries allotted to the same post.
Escort	A body of men told off for the special purpose of guarding guns, ammunition wagons, etc., while danger is apprehended from the enemy.
Flag of truce	A white flag flown by order of the commander of a force to show that he desires to communicate with the opposing commander.
Flank guard	A body of troops thrown out to a flank from the main body for the purpose of security and information.
Group system	Sentries with their reliefs close up to them in the sentry line.
Line of observation	The line selected by the commander of the outposts as the positions from which the sentries are to watch the front.
Line of resistance	The line of positions on which the commander of the outposts has decided to fight if attacked.
Outposts	A body of troops detached from the main body, whilst halted, and posted in such a manner as to protect it from surprise and give it time to form up if attacked.

SERVICE OF SECURITY—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Piquets	The most advanced division of outposts.
Sentries	Look-out men posted in front of piquets.
Supports	Bodies of troops located in rear of the piquets to afford support to them in case of attack.
Rear guard	A body of troops detached to the rear from the main body for purposes of security.
Reconnais- sance	The collection of information with regard to a country, position, or dispositions of troops.
Reconnoitring patrols	Patrols sent out either to gain some definite information about the enemy, nature of the country, etc., or patrols sent out in a definite direction to a definite distance with a view to guarding against surprise, such as patrols pushed forward from an outpost line before dawn.
Scout	A man sent out either to gain some definite information about the enemy, nature of the country, etc., or a man sent out in a definite direction to a definite distance with a view to guarding against surprise. Scouts in the former case usually work independently; in the latter case usually in conjunction with other scouts, as a line of scouts screening the movements of a force by night.
Standing patrols	Small stationary patrols, composed of mounted men, cyclists, or infantry, etc., pushed well to the front to watch lines of possible advance or particular points.

SERVICE OF SECURITY—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Vanguard	The leading portion of an advanced guard, usually composed of mounted troops. The remainder of the advanced guard is called the Main Guard.
Vedette	A mounted sentry at the outposts of an army to watch the enemy.

OTHER MILITARY TERMS.

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Accoutrements	The personal equipment of a soldier.
Administrative troops	Troops which supply the needs of the army, such as R.A.M.C., which tend the sick and wounded; the A.S.C., which supplies food and transport; the A.O.C., supplying ammunition and warlike stores, etc.
Aeroplane	A machine so constructed that it is able to rise from the ground and fly through the air by means of the pressure of the atmosphere against its planes when propelled by its engines.
Aide-de-camp	An officer on the personal staff of a general.
Airship	A kind of balloon, which is able to rise from the earth by its buoyancy, and which is propelled through the air by the engines connected to it.
Ambush	A party of troops lying hidden in order to effect a surprise on an enemy.
Army corps (foreign armies)	Consists of two, sometimes three divisions. The strength varies in different armies, but is roughly 30,000 infantry, with a due proportion of cavalry, artillery, and engineers, and supply and medical services.
Army Ordnance Corps	That branch of the army which deals with the care, custody, receipt, issue, and repair of warlike material.
Army Service Corps.	That branch of the army which deals with supplies for the army and with transport arrangements.

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Army troops	Troops under the immediate command of the Commander-in-Chief of an army and not forming part of a division. They consist of a proportion of mounted troops for protective duties, intercommunication troops, bridging trains, balloon companies, and the necessary A.S.C. for their T. and S. column and R.A.M.C. for field ambulances.
Arraigned	Brought before a Court for trial.
Artificer	A soldier trained to a particular trade, such as a mechanic.
Automatic	Self-acting.
Automatic rifle	One which, after being set in action, loads, fires, and unloads itself continuously.
Base of operations	The place where the L. of C. begins and where reserves of all requirements of the troops are collected.
Billet	Civil lodging hired for and allotted to soldiers.
Bivouac	An encampment of soldiers without huts or tents.
Censorship	The means by which correspondence is examined in the theatre of operations by the military authorities before being despatched or delivered.
Ceremonial parade	A parade held for the purposes of ceremony instead of instruction or manœuvre.
Chevron	A V-shaped badge placed on the sleeve to denote rank, etc.
Cipher	A mode of writing secret messages which cannot be read by those who are not in possession of the key.

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Combatant or fighting troops	Infantry, mounted infantry, cavalry, artillery (including ammunition columns), and engineer field units.
Convoy	A column of supplies, ammunition, provisions, etc., being conveyed to or from a force in the field, which includes, if the circumstances require it, an escort of troops.
Cordon	A line of military posts.
Corps	A military body, or a department of the Army, with its own organisation.
Counter-attack or counter-stroke	A counter-attack or counter-stroke is the attack delivered by the whole or part of a force, which having awaited the attack of the enemy parries the blow, and in its turn assumes the offensive.
Defile	Any natural or artificial feature which causes a body of troops to contract its normal front is a defile for that body.
Depôt	(1) A place set apart for the collection and storage of war material, supplies, etc.; (2) a station where recruits assemble and are trained before joining their units.
Division	Is composed of the three arms. It consists of three brigades of infantry with a due proportion of field and heavy artillery, mounted troops and R.E., with the necessary A.S.C. for supply services and R.A.M.C. for medical services. A mobilised division numbers about 19,500 of all ranks.
Feu de joie	A discharge of blank cartridges, fired in rapid succession, beginning at the right-hand man of a line of soldiers and running down the front rank and up the rear rank.

K

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Field officer	A military officer above the rank of captain and below the rank of general.
Fusilade	A discharge of small arms.
Horse power	A standard for estimating the power of engines worked by steam or other means.
Indent	A written formal application for stores, etc.
Initiative	Taking action on one's own responsibility.
Intercommunication troops	Troops employed on the service of intercommunication. They include all the different kinds of telegraph companies, but do not include regimental signalers on the establishment of other units.
Inventory	A list.
Line of Communication (L. of C.)	The country between an army in the field and its base, which includes the roads, railways, canals, navigable rivers, etc., by means of which reinforcements, supplies of ammunition, food, stores, etc., are sent up to the army in the field from the base and by which sick and wounded are sent back to the base. It also includes all telegraph, telephone, and signalling lines in the country. These means of communication have a separate organization from that of the field army, and are under a commander called the Inspector-General of Communications.
Machine gun	A rifle or light gun fixed to a carriage or stand, the breech action of which is so arranged that loading, firing, and unloading are automatically performed.

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Magazine (of a rifle)	A metal case attached to the breech of a rifle from which cartridges are passed into the chamber.
Manœuvre	(1) The application in the field of the movements learned at drill ; (2) a tactical movement.
Manual	(1) A handbook ; (2) the handling of a weapon.
Mobilisation	The process by which an armed force passes from a peace to a war footing.
Ordnance	(1) All artillery guns ; (2) warlike stores ; (3) " Ordnance Map " ; the survey of the United Kingdom made by the R.E. Department.
Parole	(Literally : " Word of mouth.") (1) The daily password in camp or garrison ; (2) the word of honour given by a prisoner not to escape, or to bear arms against his captors for a certain period, if released.
Patrol	A body of men sent out to reconnoitre or guard against surprise.
Pivot	The point upon which a change of front is based.
Position of assembly	A place where troops are assembled from column of route in any formation suited to further operations.
Railhead	The nearest railway station to the army in the field open to traffic on the railway system on the lines of communication.
Reappropriation	The permanent use of a building or room for some purpose for which it was not originally intended.

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Regular (soldier)	One who belongs to the permanent (or standing) army.
Rendezvous	An appointed place of meeting.
Requisition	(a) To demand supplies, stores, transport, animals, and labour from individuals or civil authorities for the use of troops. (b) A form on which a demand for supplies, etc., is made.
Royal Army Medical Corps	That branch of the army charged with the prevention of disease and the care and treatment of the sick and wounded.
Strategy	The science of arranging all the movements and manœuvres of an army during a campaign so as to bring eventually against the enemy as strong a force as possible and compel him to fight under unfavourable conditions, especially as regards time, place, and relative numbers.
Subaltern	An officer in the army under the rank of captain.
Tactics	The art of fighting. "Grand tactics" means the direction of a battle by the supreme commander. Minor tactics include the handling of troops in a fight by minor commanders, and the action of small bodies, even patrols, when in the presence of an enemy.
Theatre of operations	The whole area of land or sea in which fighting may be expected, or in which the movements of troops, etc., are liable to interruption or interference from the enemy.

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Transport— First line	The transport which must accompany fighting units at all times. It includes gun carriages, ammunition wagons, pack animals, wagons or carts carrying ammunition, tools, machine guns, technical engineer stores, and medical stores and the ambulance wagons, G.S. wagons and water carts of field ambulances.
Second line	All other transport accompanying an army in the field, such as the transport attached to units for the conveyance of their baggage, stores, and supplies, together with their water carts, and all the transport of T. and S. columns and parks.
Battery	The tactical unit of artillery employed with the Field Army. In Horse and Field Artillery it consists of 6 guns with limbers and 12 ammunition wagons with limbers. Howitzer field batteries have 6 guns and 9 ammunition wagons and limbers. A heavy battery consists of 4 guns and 8 ammunition wagons with limbers. Territorial Horse and Field Artillery batteries consist of 4 guns with limbers and 8 ammunition wagons with limbers. A Territorial howitzer battery consists of 4 guns and 6 ammunition wagons with limbers. A Territorial heavy battery consists of 4 guns and 10 ammunition wagons.
Brigade of Artillery	Two batteries Horse Artillery or howitzers or 3 batteries Field Artillery. In each case it includes the brigade ammunition column.

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Terms.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Bridge Head	This term includes the defences erected for denying the crossing of the bridge to the enemy.
Calibre	The diameter of the bore of a gun measured in inches across the lands.
Divisional cavalry	Squadrons which belong to a division of all arms. Their duty is to assist the infantry to protect the division and furnish such orderlies as may be required for intercommunication purposes.
Independent or Strategic Cavalry	A body of cavalry, usually of large size, with Horse Artillery and Engineers and with its own special arrangements for supply of food and ammunition, which is detached from the rest of the army and may operate at a considerable distance from it in order to find out the position, strength, and movements of the enemy's forces, or to carry out some special work independently, such as destroying a railway that the enemy requires to use.
Foraging	Implies that in place of drawing supplies from the A.S.C., troops under control of their own officers draw the requisite supplies of food, forage, fuel, etc., from the district through which they are passing.
Garrison Artillery	Forms the personnel of the mountain artillery batteries and heavy artillery batteries with the Field Army, of siege artillery brigades, and of fixed and movable guns in coast defences.
Ricochet	The rebounding of a projectile after striking the ground or other object in its flight.

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Terms.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
Shrapnel shell	A shell filled with bullets and constructed to burst at any given range by means of a time fuze. The shell is thus employed against troops in the open or behind parapets unprovided with head and overhead cover. The fuze can also be set so as to burst the shell on striking, and is thus employed for ranging, or against troops in buildings and behind cover, such as walls or gun shields.
Star shell	Is similar to a shrapnel shell, but instead of being filled with bullets it has a number of stars, which, when released by the bursting of the shell, burn in the air with a brilliant light. They are used for lighting up the ground at night to discover the enemy's working parties. They have also a great moral effect when employed against savages.
Contour or Form line	A means by which hill features are shown on maps. Each contour is traced through points on the map which are on the same level on the ground, and successive contours being drawn for equal differences of height they show steepness or the reverse, according as they are crowded together or spread out. High and low tides form actual contour lines in nature, the breadth of beach covered and uncovered between the tides showing how the lateral space for a given rise and fall (as are contour spaces) is dependent on the steepness or the reverse of the ground.
Defilade	The method of arranging the position for a parapet and calculating its necessary

OTHER MILITARY TERMS—*continued.*

<i>Terms.</i>	<i>Explanation.</i>
.	height above the ground or trench behind it so as to ensure the defenders being well covered or screened from view. Similarly, natural cover protecting men is said to defilade them from view or fire, or both, as the case may be.
Echelon	A formation of successive and parallel units facing in the same direction, each on a flank and to the rear of the unit in front of it.
Field Artillery	Artillery which is used in the field. It comprises horse, field, howitzer, and heavy artillery batteries and ammunition columns.

CHAPTER XI.

FORMS OF ADDRESS FOR LETTERS.

THE KING OR QUEEN.

Commence.—Sir or Madam; or, May it please your Majesty; or, Most Gracious Sovereign.

Conclude.—I am, Sir or Madam, Your Majesty's most faithful and most devoted Subject.

Instead of *you* and *your*, use throughout the letter *Your Majesty* and *Your Majesty's*.

Address.—To the King's or Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.

PRINCE OF WALES.

Com.—Sir; or May it please Your Royal Highness.

Con.—With the greatest respect, Your Royal Highness's most dutiful and devoted Servant.

Address.—To His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, K.G. The same form for the Princess of Wales, with "Madam," and omitting "K.G."

H.R.H. is generally used in addressing a letter to any of the Royal Family, instead of *His* or *Her Royal Highness*.

PRINCES AND PRINCESSES ROYAL.

These are the Sons, Daughters, Brothers, Uncles, and Aunts of the Sovereign, and, as such, are styled *Royal*.

Com.—Sir; or May it please your Royal Highness.

Con.—With the greatest respect, Sir, Your Royal Highness's most dutiful and most obedient Servant.

Address.—To His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught, or To His (or Her) Royal Highness Prince E— (or Princess B—).

Com.—Madam ; or, May it please Your Royal Highness.

Con.—Your Royal Highness's most obedient and devoted Servant.

Address.—To Her Royal Highness the Princess Victoria. The married princesses are addressed by their husband's titles, with *H.R.H.* prefixed, as *H.R.H. The Duchess of Fife*.

Instead of *you* and *your*, say *Your Royal Highness* and *Your Royal Highness's*.

DUKE.

Com.—My Lord Duke.

Con.—I am, My Lord Duke, Your Grace's most obedient Servant.

Address.—To His Grace the Duke of Sunderland; K.T.

The *eldest sons* of Dukes are always distinguished by the father's second title, whether it be *Marquis* or *Earl*.

The *eldest sons* of Marquises and Earls take their father's second title. The *younger sons* of Dukes and Marquises are styled *Lords*, immediately preceding their Christian names ; but the *younger sons* of Earls are styled *Honourables*. All the sons of Viscounts are styled *Honourables*.

The daughters of Dukes, Marquises and Earls, are styled *Ladies*, immediately preceding their Christian names, whether single or married. Those of Viscounts and Barons are styled *Honourable* whether single or married.

These are called titles by Courtesy.

DUCHESS.

Com.—Madam.

Con.—I am, Madam, Your Grace's most obedient and humble Servant.

Address.—To Her Grace the Duchess of Sutherland.

- Throughout the letter say *Your Grace* and *Your Grace's*, instead of *you* and *your*.

MARQUIS.

Com.—My Lord Marquis.

Con.—I am, my Lord Marquis, Your Lordship's, etc.

Address.—To the most Noble the Marquis of Salisbury.

MARCHIONESS.

Com.—Madam.

Con.—I am, Madam, your Ladyship's, etc.

Address.—To the most Noble the Marchioness of Lansdowne.

A rightful Marquis is addressed *Most Noble*, and a courtesy Marquis *Most Honourable*.

EARLS, VISCOUNTS, AND BARONS.

Com.—My Lord.

Con.—I am, my Lord, Your Lordship's, etc.

Address.—To the Right Honourable the Earl of Rosebery, K.T.

To the Right Hon. Viscount Cranbrook.

To the Right Hon. Lord Milner.

The proper style is when the title originates in the name of a town or place, to say, *The Marquis of Tavistock*, if from a family, *The Earl Russell*.

COUNTESSSES, VISCOUNTESSES, AND BARONESES.

Com.—Madam.

Con.—I am, Madam, Your Ladyship's, etc.

Address.—To the Right Hon. the Countess of Derby.

To the Right Hon. Viscountess Forbes.

To the Right Hon. Lady Churchill; or

The Right Hon. the Baroness Burdett-Coutts.

To each of the above, instead of the words *you* and *your*, always use throughout the letter *Your Lordship* and *Your Lordship's*, or *Your Ladyship* and *Your Ladyship's*.

BARONETS AND KNIGHTS.

Com.—Sir.

Con.—I am, Sir, Your most obedient Servant.

Address.—To Sir Frederick Graham, Bart. To Sir Thomas White.

The title *Knight* is never used on a letter, but only in formal addresses or deeds. When addressed familiarly in a letter, the words, *Dear Sir John* are generally used instead of *Sir*.

WIVES OF BARONETS AND KNIGHTS.

Com.—Madam.

Con.—I am, Madam, Your Ladyship's most obedient Servant.

Address.—To Lady White.

ARCHBISHOPS.

Com.—My Lord Archbishop.

Con.—I am, My Lord Archbishop, Your Grace's most obedient Servant.

Address.—To His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

Note.—The style of address to the Archbishop of Armagh is: To His Grace the Lord Primate of Ireland, or the Right Hon. the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Armagh. The other Irish Archbishop (Dublin) is addressed in the same style as the English Archbishops.

BISHOPS, DEANS, &c.

Com.—My Lord Bishop.

Con.—I am, My Lord Bishop, Your Lordship's most obedient Servant.

Address.—To the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Durham.

The wives of Archbishops and Bishops acquire no title or rank beyond *Mrs.*, unless they possess it either in

their own right, or through their husband bearing a title by right or courtesy, independent of his ecclesiastical title.

Com.—Madam.

Con.—I am, Madam, Your most obedient Servant; or, Your Ladyship's, etc., if having that title.

Address.—To Mrs. Ingram, Lambeth Palace.

Com.—Reverend Sir.

Con.—I am, Reverend Sir, Your most obedient Servant.

Address.—To the Very Rev. the Dean of Westminster; or to the Very Rev. Dean Bradley.

Archdeacons begin and end as to a Dean and subscribe:—

To the Ven. The Archdeacon Blair.

To the Rev. Dr. Jones.

To the Rev. Canon Henson, D.D.

To Professor Gott.

Members of the Privy Council are all styled *Right Honourable*.

The Archbishops of Canterbury and York, all the Ministers, many of the Judges, some Ambassadors, the Attorney-General, the Solicitor-General, the Lord Mayor of London, the Recorder of London, and other important persons, are, from their office Members of the Privy Council.

Ambassadors and Governors of Colonies have *Excellency* prefixed to their other titles.

Com.—My Lord, or, Your Excellency (if a commoner).

Con.—I have the honour to be, Your Excellency's, etc.

Address.—To His Excellency the Right Hon. Viscount Lyons, G.C.B., G.C.M.G.

The wives of English Ambassadors have also the prefix of *Excellency* attached to their other titles, if they possess any; and this phrase is used in concluding letters, as superior to all others. Wives of Envoys

are usually addressed in the same manner, although not entitled to it.

Com.—Madam.

Con.—I am, Madam, Your Excellency's, etc.

JUDGES, &c., LORD CHANCELLOR.

Com.—My Lord.

Con.—I am, with great respect, Your Lordship's most obedient Servant.

Address.—The Right Honourable the Lord Chancellor.

Address.—The Right Honourable The Lord Chief Justice of England.

Begin and end as to Lord Chancellor.

The Right Honourable Lord——

His Honour the Master of the Rolls.

The Right Honourable The Lord Justice——; or The Right Honourable Sir——, Lord Justice of Appeal.

The Honourable Sir——, Vice Chancellor.

All the judges are Knights and should be addressed as such; but on the Bench, as My Lord.

The wives of Barons and Judges of all grades derive no higher rank from their husbands than the wives of Knights, take precedence accordingly, and are addressed as such.

County Court Judges are addressed as,—

His Honour, Judge Herbert, or

His Honour, W. T. S. Daniel, Esq., K.C.

Judge of County Courts.

Mr. Sergeant Kingslake. H. Gifford, Esq., K.C.

ARMY, NAVY, &c.

Com. and *Con.*—Sir; or, My Lord, if having that title.

Address.—To Lieut.-Gen. Sir Archibald Alison, Bart., K.C.B.

To Colonel Miller, 97th Highlanders.

To Admiral Sir Alexander Fraser, Bart., G.C.B.

To Vice-Admiral Sir J. W. Connor, K.C.B.

To Rear-Admiral W. Graham, C.B.

To Captain Richard Carter, H.M.S. *Hector*.

To Lieut. H. H. Wilding, R.N.

The Right Hon. James C. H. Smith, M.P.; The Right Hon. Viscount Sandon, M.P.; John Walter, Esq., M.P.

To the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury.

To the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs; and so of the Excise, Taxes, Stamps, etc.

TO A RECTOR, VICAR OR CURATE.

Commencement of Letter.—Reverend Sir.

Superscription of Envelope.—To the Rev.

TO THE POSTMASTER-GENERAL.

Commencement of Letter.—My Lord, or Sir, according to rank.

Superscription of Envelope.—To the Right Honourable _____, M.P., Postmaster-General.

TO THE GOVERNOR OF A COLONY.

Commencement of Letter.—My Lord, or Sir, according to rank.

Superscription of Envelope.—To His Excellency Governor of _____.

TO THE LORD MAYOR.

Superscription of Envelope.—To the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor of London.

To the Right Hon. the Lady Mayoress.

Com.—My Lord; or Madam.

Con.—I am, Your Lordship's; or, Ladyship's, etc.

TO A MAYOR.

Commencement of Letter.—Sir.

Superscription of Envelope.—To the Right Worshipful the Mayor.

Mr. Alderman Cotton, M.P. Mr. Deputy Harris.

The title of "Honourable." An article in the *Queen* says:—"The younger sons of earls, all the sons of viscounts and barons, and the daughters of viscounts and barons, are entitled to the prefix 'honourable.'" Their letters are addressed "The Hon^{ble}." (the whole word is never written, and this is the correct abbreviation) George Allen," "Captain the Hon^{ble}. Henry Gray," "The Hon^{ble}. and Rev. (the Hon^{ble}. *precedes* the Revd. invariably, while it *follows* naval or military rank) Alfred Green," "The Hon^{ble}. Mrs. Allen." "The Hon^{ble}. Lucy Brown." It is not usual to put the Hon^{ble}. *Miss* Brown, but to use the Christian name. Letters commence "Dear Mr., Mrs., or Miss"; from tradesmen "Sir" or "Madam." The daughter of a peer who marries a commoner retains her own rank, and is styled "The Lady Julia," with her husband's surname, or "The Hon^{ble}. Mrs.——" When a gentleman has a naval or military rank, it is always prefixed to his title, as "General the Earl of Poole," "Vice-Admiral Sir James Brown."

"The" and "To the Hon^{ble}." should, when used in addressing envelopes, be placed on a line slightly above and preceding the name.

The title of Esquire is now given by *courtesy*, if not possessed legally, to authors, artists, architects, civil engineers, and others who pursue a professional calling, or in any way appear before the public as men of education, and to all persons who have any pretensions whatever to the character and bearing of gentlemen.

Always show modesty in addressing superiors, and never affect too much familiarity, for nothing is so offensive. Even in addressing inferiors care should be taken not to be over familiar unless on intimate terms.

BUSINESS ABBREVIATIONS.

Abbreviations should not generally be used, except when writing in haste to relations and very intimate friends; but in business letters they are not only allowable, but frequently necessary to save time. The following abbreviations and contractions are used in mercantile offices:—

@	At, to.
A/c or a/c	Account.
B/L	Bill of lading.
B/P	British possessions.
B/P	Bills payable.
B/R	Bills receivable.
c/o	Care of.
Cr.	Creditor.
Dr.	Debtor.
d/d	Days after date.
d/s	Days after sight.
E. E.	Errors excepted.
E. & O. E.	Errors and omissions excepted.
F.O.B.	Free on board.
F.P.A.	Free of particular average.
Inst or Inst ^t .	Instant—present month.
I.O.U.	I owe you.
L/C	Letter of credit.
m/d	Months after date.
m/m	Made merchantable.
m/s	Months after sight.
mo.	Month.
o/a	On account of.
o/o	Per cent.
®	Per.
Prox or Prox ^o .	Proximo—next month.
Ult. Ult ^o .	Ultimo—last month.

Abbreviations of dates, as 5/4/04, for the 5th of April, 1904.



Gale & Polden Ltd.,

**MILITARY PRINTERS, PUBLISHERS,
AND PHOTOGRAPHERS,**

Wellington Works, Aldershot,

And at 2 Amen Corner, London, E.C., and Nelson House, Portsmouth.

NEW AND REVISED LIST of Military Books, Army Forms,

New Books, and those in preparation, will be found in our advertisement in
MILITARY MAIL.

TERMS.

The Calculation of Prices is made on the basis of payment in NET CASH. Therefore, ALL ORDERS must be accompanied by a remittance. (*Please include Postage.*)

Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed "& Co.," payable to the order of GALE & POLDEN, LTD. Post Office Orders should be payable at ALDERSHOT.

MONTHLY ACCOUNTS

Are opened to Officers' and Sergeants' Messes, Canteens, Royal Army Temperance Association Rooms, Libraries, Officers Commanding Corps and Companies, and Adjutants.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

To save the trouble and expense of sending money through the post, Deposit Accounts may be opened for sums of not less than £2. The Deposit Account will be debited with the amount of each order, and on application at any time, the amount due, if any, returned immediately. Orders to be paid for out of Deposit Account should be marked "Deposit Account."

TO THE WHOLESALE TRADE.

Trade Discount can only be allowed on our own publications, which are shewn in black faced type in this catalogue.

Our telegraphic address is "Polden, Aldershot," Code in use, "Unicode." Customers, requiring goods in haste, may telegraph for same by making use of telegraph money orders. For particulars see the Postal Guide.

(Books are numbered in Catalogue for this purpose.)

For NEW BOOKS added since last issue see page 11.

Customers who may receive Duplicate Catalogues will greatly oblige if they will place the same on the Mess or Library Table.

We keep the Largest Stock of **MILITARY Books** in the World, and our Stock at times exceeds a **Million Volumes**.

All orders forwarded direct to us are attended to on the day they are received, if Cash is sent with Order.

L O N D O N :

2, Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, E.C.

Telegraphic Address—"Piqueets, Cent., London."

Telephone Nos. 397, 398, 399 CENTRAL.

F A C T O R Y :

Wellington Works, Aldershot.

Telegraphic Address—"Polden, Aldershot."

Telephone No. 2, Aldershot.

P O R T S M O U T H :

Nelson House, Edinburgh Road.

Telegraphic Address—"Polden, Portsmouth."

Telephone 1519, Corporation.

" 71, National.

NEW BOOKS, Etc.

ADDED TO CATALOGUE SINCE LAST ISSUE.

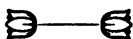
NO. OF BOOK.	PAGE.	NO. OF BOOK.	PAGE.
895	4	912	17
896	32	913	45
898	22	914	47
899	40	915	41
900	2	916	28
901	26	917	28
902	35	918	28
903	31	919	28
904	4	920	20
905	40	921	35
906	21	922	35
907	40	923	23
908	40	924	16
909	39	925	13
910	5	926	34
911	5		

Gale & Polden's LECTURE SERIES, specially compiled for the NEW ARMY. See pages 36 & 37.

GALE & POLDEN L^{TD.}

— THE ARMY —
PHOTOGRAPHERS,

Wellington Studios, ALDERSHOT.



GALE & POLDEN LTD. have been honoured with sittings by :

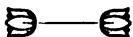
HIS MAJESTY THE KING AND OTHER MEMBERS OF THE ROYAL FAMILY ; also many of the Crowned Heads of Foreign Powers during their visits to the Aldershot Command.

The Army Council have also granted special facilities to produce Photographs of Life in the Army.

REGIMENTS & CORPS VISITED BY APPOINTMENT.


:: SPECIALISTS IN MILITARY PHOTOGRAPHY. ::

A LARGE STOCK OF MILITARY SUBJECTS ALWAYS ON HAND.



LANTERN SLIDES OF SCENES
OF EVERY-DAY LIFE IN THE NAVY AND ARMY,

From Photographs specially taken for this purpose with the approval and assistance of the Naval and Military Authorities,

3¼ ins. square, can be supplied, price 1/- each, or 10/- per dozen from our Stock Slides ; or 1/6 to Customer's Order,  Lantern Slides can be made from Customer's own Negatives or Prints.

G. & P. Ltd. undertake to develop Customer's own Plates or Films, and supply Prints from same on the lowest terms.

**LIST OF OFFICIAL DRILL BOOKS & REGULATIONS
TO BE KEPT BY ALL OFFICERS OF THE REGULARS,
SPECIAL RESERVE AND TERRITORIAL FORCE.**

(*vide King's Regulations, para. 1877.*)

When remitting, please include postage, which we are now obliged to charge, owing to the small profit on Official Publications, and the cost of postage on heavy books published at a low price.

(Official Books amended and brought up-to-date. Terms upon Application).

All Officers.

Field Service Regulations, Part I., Operations. Price 6d.	Ceremonial. Price 3d.
Departmental Manuals and Field Service Manuals of the Service or Department to which he belongs.	Field Service Regulations, Part II., Organisation and Administration. Price 1s.
King's Regulations. Price 1s. 0d.	Regulations for Mobilisation. Price 6d.
Manual of Military Law. Price 2s.	Field Service Pocket Book. Price 1s.
Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene. Price 6d.	War Establishments. Price 8d.

Cavalry.

Cavalry Training. Price 1s.	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.	Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.
*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.	

Yeomanry.

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training, Parts I. and II., Price 6d.

Royal Horse & Royal Field Artillery.

Field Artillery Training. Price 9d.	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Cavalry Training. Price 1s.	Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.	
*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.	

Royal Garrison Artillery.

Garrison Artillery Training, Vols. I. Price 6d., II. Price 9d., and III. Price 1s.	Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.
Field Artillery Training. (Heavy batteries only). Price 9d.	*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.
Infantry Training, 1914. Price 6d.	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.

* The Scale laid down will only apply to the Manual of Field Engineering subsequent to that of 1905.

For Full List of Official Military Books see page 48.

List of Official Drill Books and Regulations.—*Continued.*

Royal Engineers.

Royal Engineers' Training. Price 6d.	Military Engineering. (The Part referring to his branch).
Regulations for R.E. Services, Peace.	Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.
Part I. Price 1s. Part II.,	*Manual of Field Engineering.
Technical Treatise, Price 9d.	Price 9d.
Cavalry Training. (Mounted units only). Price 1s.	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Infantry Training, 1914. (Dis-mounted units only). Price 6d.	Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.
Regulations for Engineer Services. Price 1s.	* The Scale laid down will only apply to the Manual of Military Engineering subsequent to that of 1905.

Infantry.

Infantry Training, 1914. Price 6d.	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.	* The Scale laid down will only apply to the Manual of Military Engineering subsequent to that of 1905.
*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.	

Army Service Corps.

A.S. Corps Training. Part I., 9d.	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Ditto. Part II., Supplies, 1/3.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. Price 9d.
Ditto. Part III., Transport, 9d.	Standing Orders Army Service Corps. Price 6d.
Ditto. Part IV. Price 1s. 4d.	Transport Manual. Price 4d.
Infantry Training, 1914. Price 6d.	
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.	
Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.	

Army Medical Service.

Regulations for Army Medical Service. Price 6d.	Standing Orders for the Royal Army Medical Corps. Price 1s.
Royal Army Medical Corps Training. Price 9d.	Infantry Training, 1914. Price 6d.

Army Veterinary Service.

Regulations for Army Veterinary Service. Price 3d.	Manual and Standing Orders for Army Veterinary Corps. Price 4d.
	Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.

Army Ordnance Department and Army Ordnance Corps.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Service. Part I., Price 9d.	Army Ordnance Corps Standing Orders. Price 6d.
Part II., Price 9d.	Equipment Regulations. Part I. Price 1s.

Army Pay Department.

Financial Instructions in relation to Army Accounts. Price 6d.

All Orders must be accompanied by a remittance.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
CAVALRY AND YEOMANRY	1
EQUITATION, HORSEMASTERSHIP, STABLE MANAGEMENT, ETC....	2
ARTILLERY	4
INFANTRY —	5
TACTICS	7
MILITARY HISTORY GENERALLY AND STUDIES OF SPECIAL CAMPAIGNS AND BATTLES... ..	9
STRATEGY AND THE ART OF WAR	13
RECONNOITRING, SCOUTING, OUTPOSTS, ETC.	15
TOPOGRAPHY, MILITARY SKETCHING; BOOKS ON, AND MATERIALS FOR	16
FORTIFICATION AND ENGINEERING	19
ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION, REGIMENTAL DUTIES, ETC.	19
MILITARY LAW	20
MUSKETRY AND SHOOTING	21
SCORING BOOKS	23
SIGNALLING... ..	24
MEDICAL	26
SPECIAL RESERVE AND TERRITORIAL FORCE	27
VOLUNTEER TRAINING CORPS	28
MAPS	28
EDUCATIONAL (ARMY SCHOOLS)	29
BOOKS ON HINDUSTANI	30
MISCELLANEOUS	31
LECTURE SERIES (SERIES 1 TO 12)	36
USEFUL BOOKS, CASES, ARMY FORMS, ETC., FOR ADJUTANTS, SQUADRONS, BATTERIES, DOUBLE COMPANIES, PLATOONS AND SECTIONS, ETC.	38
ARMY FORMS	42
ATHLETICS, FIELD SPORTS, PHYSICAL CULTURE AND BOOKS ON HEALTH	44
BOY SCOUT'S BOOKS, ETC.	47
OFFICIAL MILITARY BOOKS	48
OFFICERS' MESSES	60
BAND ACCOUNT BOOKS	60
SERGEANTS' MESSES	61
READING CASES	62
ROYAL ARMY TEMPERANCE ASSOCIATION ROOMS & LIBRARIES	63
BRITISH ARMY POSTCARDS	64
INDEX	66

NEW AND REVISED LIST OF MILITARY BOOKS, ARMY FORMS, &c.

For NEW BOOKS, Etc.,
Added since last issue, See Page II.

Several Military Works are now omitted from our Lists, owing to their not being up to date.

CAVALRY AND YEOMANRY

(For full list of "Official" Military Books see page 48).

		s.	d.
676	CAVALRY IN FUTURE WARS. By Lieut.-Gen. F. von Bernhardi. Translated from the German by C. S. Goldman. With an Introduction by General Sir John French, G.C.V.O., K.C.B., etc.	10	6
454	CAVALRY: ITS PAST AND FUTURE. By Colonel F. N. Maude, C.B.	6	0
455	CAVALRY IN ACTION IN THE WARS OF THE FUTURE. Studies in Applied Tactics. Translated from the French by Lieut.-Col. J. Formby, The King's Regt. With a Preface by Lieut.-Gen. Sir J. D. P. French, K.C.B. With 12 Maps and Plans	6	0
693	CAVALRY, THE, IN THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. Lessons and Critical Considerations by Count Gustav Wrangel (Austrian Cavalry). Translated from the German by Lieut. J. Montgomery, 3rd Hussars	2	6
456	CAVALRY ON SERVICE. Illustrated by the advance of the German Cavalry across the Moselle in 1870. Translated from the German of Gen. v. Pelet-Narbonne, by Major D'A. Legard, 17th Lancers	7	6
84	CAVALRY, LETTERS ON. By Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen. Maps. Second Edition	6	0
677	CAVALRY STUDIES, STRATEGICAL AND TACTICAL. By Major-General Douglas Haig, C.V.O., C.B.	8	6
458	CAVALRY STUDIES FROM TWO GREAT WARS: comprising the French Cavalry in 1870, by Lieut.-Colonel Bonie; the German Cavalry in the Battle of Vionville Mars-la-Tour, by Major Kaehler; the operations of the Cavalry in the Gettysburg Campaign, by Lieut.-Col. Geo. B. Davis	7	6

See our Special LECTURE SERIES, page 36.

Cavalry and Yeomanry—continued.

s. d.

- 191 **Mounted Infantrymen, Practical Hints for.** By Capt. B. L. ANLEY, D.S.O., 2nd Essex Regt., late Adj. 6th Regt. Mtd. Infantry (De Lisle's Corps). Illustrated with Six Plates. 0 6
- 193 **Mounted Infantry and Yeomanry, Further Training and Employment of.** By Major-Gen. H. HALLAM-PARR, C.B. 1 6
- 389 **Protection, Mounted Picquets and Vedettes, in accordance with latest Regulations.** Printed in bold type for walls per doz. 2 0
- 77 **Roll Book for SQUADRON, for pocket, containing Squadron roll, Rolls of specially qualified men, Descriptive return of horses, Numerical roll of arms and name of soldier in charge, Memoranda, and general information.** Bound in leather, with pencil 2 6
- 77A **Roll Book for TROOP, for pocket, containing same Returns as for Squadron but less number of leaves.** Bound in leather, with pencil 1 6
- 723 **TACTICAL QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON CAVALRY.** By Capt. H. R. GALL 2 6
- Tips for the Front, see page 35, No. 902.**

EQUITATION, HORSEMASTERSHIP, STABLE MANAGEMENT, Etc.

- 463 **ATLAS OF THE HORSE. Its External & Internal Organisation, with brief description.** By A. Schwarz, Staff-Vet.-Surgeon, 1st Royal Bavarian Regt. of Light Horse ... 2 6
- 900 **Drivers Orders, Army Service Corps, in cloth case for pocket** each 3d., per doz. 2 6
- 746 **Handbook for Drivers of the Mounted Services.** By an ADJUTANT. 0 4
- CONTENTS.**—Catechism for Drivers, R.A., Catechism for Drivers, R.E., A.S.C. and Regimental Transport, Notes on Grooming, Care of Harness and Saddlery, Forage, Care of Horses in Camp, Model Orders for Drivers, Veterinary Hints for Common Ailments, Hygienic Notes and Injuries, Lengths and Measurements, Diagrams of Parts of the Horse and the Horse's Foot.
- 48 **Hints on Horses, with Short Notes on Camels and Pack Animals; also a few practical suggestions on the Training of Polo Ponies and Players, and Gymkhana Training and Racing.** Collected by Major H. P. YOUNG, late 4th Bombay Cavalry (Prince Albert Victor's Own). Fourth Edition 1 0

For Musketry Scoring Books, Tables A and B, see page 23.

Equitation, Etc.—continued.

		s.	d.
464	HORSES AND STABLES. By Lieut.-General Sir F. Fitzwygram, Bart. With 56 pages of illustrations ...	3	6
465	HORSE, HOW TO TELL THE AGE OF A. By Prof. J. M. Heard ...	1	6
466	HORSES ON BOARD SHIP. A Guide to their Management. By Capt. M. H. Hayes. Illustrated ...	3	6
467	HORSE, QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON THE MANAGEMENT AND CARE OF THE. Illustrated. A Manual for Mounted Soldiers. By Capt. J. Dalby, R.F.A. ...	0	9
488	Horse Record Book (Army Book 92) ...	7	6
433	Horse, Diagram of the. With Index giving Simple Names of the various parts ...	0	6
433A	Ditto, ditto, mounted on Card and varnished ...	1	6
421	Horsemanship and Horse Training, Guide to (Savigear's). Edited by T. B. COOMBE WILLIAMS ...	3	6
468	HYGIENE, VETERINARY, MANUAL OF. Third Edition. By Colonel F. Smith, C.M.G., A.V.D., F.R.C.V.S., F.I.C., Examiner in Physiology R.C.V.S. ...	15	0
451	Manual of Horse and Stable Management. A Course of Twelve Lectures. (Illustrated with Plates.) Delivered to Officers and Non-commissioned Officers. By Lieut.-Col. G. L. Holdsworth, 7th (Q.O.) Hussars ...	1	6
469	PHYSIOLOGY, MANUAL OF VETERINARY. Fourth Edition. By Colonel F. Smith, C.M.G., A.V.D., F.R.C.V.S., F.I.C., Examiner in Physiology R.C.V.S. ...	18	0
470	POINTS OF THE HORSE. A familiar Treatise on Equine Conformation. By Capt. M. Horace Hayes, F.R.C.V.S. ...	34	0
343	Stable Management. Notes on Care of Horses. (Vide Circular Memo., June, 1901), issued by I.G. of Cavalry ...	0	3
82	Stable Management, Hints on. By Major-General M. F. Rimington, C.V.O., C.B., Inspt.-Genl. of Cavalry (India) ...	1	6
818	The Stableman's Course. A Course of Instruction for Cavalry Recruits in elementary stable duties. By Lieut.-Col. G. K. Ansell, 5th (P.C.W's.) Dragoon Guards. 2nd Edition ...	1	0
472	THE ART OF HORSE-SHOEING. With 133 illustrations. By William Hunting, F.R.C.V.S., Ex-President of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons ...	5	0

Books in this List may be regarded as Standard Works.

ARTILLERY.

s. d.

(For full list of "Official" Military Books see page 48).

640	ARTILLERY FIRE: THE BATTERY. By Major W. A. Nicholson, R.F.A. With 27 illustrations	5	0
31	ARTILLERY, LETTERS ON. By Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen. 3rd Edition. Translated by Col. N. L. Walford. Maps.	7	6
29	Duty Roster, for Battery or Company Sergeant-Majors	5	0
920	Diet Sheet for Week Per 100	3	0
756	Field Gunner's Catechism. By Lt.-Col. A. T. ANDERSON, R.F.A. 7th Edition	1	6
CONTENTS.—Ammunition, etc.—Care of Horses—Cordite—Drill—Guard Duties (N.C.O's.)—Gun and Carriage, 18-Pr. Q.F.—Gunnery—Howitzer, 4.5 inch—Knotting, Tackles, etc.—Miscellaneous—Morse and Semaphore—Index.			
28	Funds Account Book, Battery or Company	6	0
400	GUNS AND GUNNERY, MODERN. A practical Manual for Officers of the Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery. By Lt.-Col. H. A. Bethell, R.F.A. 3rd Edition... ..	15	0
732	GUNS AND CAVALRY. By Colonel E. S. May, R.H.A.	3	6
821	Nominal Roll of.....Sub-Section Per 100	3	0
80	Orderly's Weekly Detail Book, for Artillery. per doz.	3	0
483	ORDNANCE, TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF. By Major Chas. C. Du Pré.	1	6
441	Range-Taker's Card. Per 100	5	0
374	Ranging Block, The Levita, for 5-in. B.L. Howitzers, presents in a handy form the necessary range tables, fuse scales and record tablet, etc. Consists of 50 Leaves useful for ranging a battery for RANGE and LINE	1	6
895	Range Table Q.F. 18-pr. Gun per doz.	1	0
811	Condensed Range Block for 4.5 in. Gun, with Range Tables, Memo. Block, Pencil, etc. Designed by "GUNNER"	1	6
26	Record of Offences, Battery or Company. Ruled, printed, strongly bound		
24	Royal Horse and Field Artillery No.....Sub-Section Roll Book	1	6
24A	Royal Horse and Field Artillery Battery Roll Book	2	6
25	Royal Garrison Artillery No.....Sub-Division Roll Book	1	6
27	Shooting List and Descriptive Roll for Horse or Field Batteries. per 100	3	0
THE ROYAL ARTILLERY AND THEIR DARING DEEDS. See No. 926, page 34.			
904	Weekly Inspection Reports for Batteries or Companies, Stock pattern per 100	4	0

See the complete INDEX at end of this List.

INFANTRY.

(For full list of "Official" Military Books see pages 48).

- | | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|
| 89 Squad, Section and Company Drill Made Easy in accordance with Infantry Training, 1914 (4-Company Organization). By an Adjutant | 1 | 6 |
| 845 Key Range Block (for attack), containing 100 forms together with full instructions and example. Compiled by Major A. H. MARINDIN, The Black Watch | 1 | 0 |
| <p>"The Key Range Block' contains a number of prepared forms whereon the ranges of prominent objects in the hostile position, and the probable fire positions and landmarks, are clearly written down and described prior to and during the advance. There are full instructions and an example. Something of the kind is certainly wanted, and this Key Range Block is well worthy of trial during this year's training operations."—<i>United Service Magazine</i>.</p> | | |
| 846 Strong Waterproof Case to hold the above block | 1 | 3 |
| 910 HANDBOOK OF COMPANY DRILL. By Capt. C. Slack | 1 | 0 |
| 911 HANDBOOK OF BATTALION DRILL. By Capt. C. Slack | 2 | 0 |
| 99 Drill Card, containing Squad Drill without Arms, Squad Drill with Arms, Section Drill, Company Drill, and Battalion Drill Per doz. | 2 | 0 |
| <p>Above are in accordance with the latest Infantry Training. The cards, having cloth backs may be carried in the pocket, and are very useful for prompting.</p> | | |
| 117 Field Training, Catechism on (Infantry). A series of Questions and Answers on all subjects of field training, extracted from the latest official TRAINING MANUALS, together with miscellaneous information, practical exercises and examples progressively arranged. Revised and brought up-to-date by Col. H. O'Donnell, p.s.c., West Yorkshire Regiment. 6th Edition. | 3 | 0 |
| 143 †Guide to the Examination for Promotion, for Non-Coms. (In the Infantry). Revised in accordance with the latest Regulations, Infantry Training, Musketry, etc. Including Questions and Answers. Lance-Corporal to Sergeant (4-Company Organisation) | 3 | 6 |
| <p>† This Book has been recommended by the late Commander-in-Chief.</p> | | |

See our Special LECTURE SERIES, page 36.

Infantry—continued.

s. d.

- 153 **INFANTRY, LETTERS ON.** By Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen. Second edition 6 0
- 894 **Method of Trench-Making by Night.** Fully Illustrated. Per 100, 12s. ; per doz. 2 0
- 781 **Night Operations for Infantry.** Compiled for the use of Company Officers, by Colonel C. T. Dawkins, C.M.G., A.Q.M.G. Eastern Command 1 6
- 207 **On Guard ; What to do and How to do it.** 17th Edition. 0 6
- 809 **Extended Order Drill and the Company in Battle,** in accordance with Infantry Training, 1914. Fully Illustrated. By an Adjutant 1 0
- 813 **Rifle and Sword Exercises Illustrated.** Showing the "RIGHT" and "WRONG" positions from Photographs specially taken. Arranged by Major R. F. Pearson, Comdg. Cheltenham College Officers Training Corps (late Captain The Buffs, and Coy. Comdr. R.M. College), author of "Military Panorama Drawing in three Lessons" ... 1 0
- 853 **The Training of an Infantry Company.** By Major E. Kirkpatrick. 2nd Edition. Revised in accordance with Infantry Training, 1914 2 6
- This book is intended as a help for Officers and N.C.Os. preparing their schemes of training, and consists of general observations and elementary exercises. It will be found a most useful book for the Regular and Territorial Infantry Company.

Tips for the Front, see page 35, No. 902.

Mainly About Discipline, see page 33, No. 865.

- 890 **Rapid Training of a Company for War.** By Capt. A. P. Birchall, The Royal Fusiliers 1 6
- The object of this book is to assist the Company Officer, and especially the Non-Commissioned Officer of the New Armies, Territorial Force, and Overseas Contingents in training their companies as effectively as possible in the short time available. It is well up to date, and contains many references to incidents and lessons of the present war obtained from officers who have returned from the front.

We supply the World with Military Books.

TACTICS.

s. d.

- 830 **Tactics Made Easy.** By Lieut.-Colonel S. T. Banning, late Royal Munster Fusiliers, *p.s.c.*, LL.B. (Lond.), B.A., LL.D. (R.U.I.); of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; formerly Instructor in Tactics, R.M.C.... 3 6
- 491 **DEFENCE OF DUFFER'S DRIFT, THE.** By Backsight Forethought 1 0
- 128 **Fire Discipline: Its Foundation and Application.** By Capt. STEWART-MURRAY, The Gordon Highlanders ... 2 0
- 852 **First Principles of Tactics and Organisation, War Edition, 1915** (with reference to Field Service Regulations). For Officers and N.C.Os. of the Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force. By Major J. L. Sleeman, Royal Sussex Regiment, late Adjutant and Instructor, the Officers Training Corps (attached General Staff) ... 2 6
- A Book pre-eminently suitable for the instruction of Officers of the New Army, giving clear and simple explanations of the difficult problems of Tactics and Organisation.
- 492 **MANŒUVRE ORDERS. Notes on Writing Orders at Field Days, Staff Rides, War Games, and Examinations.** By Lieut.-Colonel F. Trench, D.S.O., R.A. ... 2 0
- 713 **Notes on Staff Rides and Regimental and Tactical Tours for Beginners.** By Major T. E. Fowle, *p.s.c.*, F.R.G.S., M.A., Cantab. 1st Bn. Bedfordshire Regiment, late S.S.O., Ferozepore, and Brigade-Major, Madras Brigade. ... 2 0
- 651 **NOTES FOR THE TACTICAL FITNESS EXAMINATION.** By Major A. T. Moore, R.E. ... 2 6
- 496 **TACTICS OF TO-DAY. 2nd Edition.** By Lt.-Col. C. E. Callwell, R.G.A. ... 2 6
- 498 **TACTICAL PROBLEMS, HINTS ON SOLVING.** By Colonel H. M. E. Brunner ... 3 0
- 499 **TACTICS, LETTERS ON APPLIED.** Twenty-four Tactical Exercises dealing with the operations of small detached forces of the three arms. With numerous examples of actual orders worked out by Col. Griepenkerl, translated and modified in accordance with English organisation by R. Maxwell, late Captain 89th Regiment. With 4 large Maps in pocket and 5 Sketch Maps with text. 3 6

For Musketry Scoring Books, Tables A and B, see page 23.

Tactics—continued.

s. d.

500	TACTICS SINCE 1740, THE DEVELOPMENT OF. By T. Miller Maguire, LL.D. With 7 Maps	5	0
285	TACTICS, LECTURES ON. For Officers of the Army Special Reserve and Territorial Force. By Lieut.-Col. Dyke	2	6
591	TACTICS SINCE 1740, THE DEVELOPMENT OF. A Lecture delivered to the Officers of the Guernsey Militia by Lieut.-Col. J. Macartney	1	0
508	TACTICS, A HISTORY OF. By Capt. H. M. Johnstone, R.E.	15	0
504	TACTICAL PROBLEMS, THE SOLUTION OF. A logical and easy way of working out the Tactical Schemes set at Examinations. By Lt.-Col. J. Layland Needham, p.s.c.	3	6
284	TACTICS PRACTICALLY APPLIED TO ENGLISH FORMATIONS, THE ELEMENTS OF MODERN. By Lieut.-Col. Wilkinson Shaw. With Plates and Maps... ..	9	0
512	TACTICAL OPERATIONS FOR FIELD OFFICERS; being up-to-date schemes worked out on Training Grounds at Home Stations. By Lieut.-Colonel Wilkinson Shaw.	7	6
518	TACTICS. By Major T. King	1	6
866	Tactics and The Landscape. By Capt. T. Bedford Franklin, Officer Comdg. Fettes College, O.T.C., Author of " <i>Tactical Essays for Certificate 'A' Candidates</i> ," Illustrated with 9 Plates and Map specially drawn by M. M. Williams, Edinburgh	3	0
275	TACTICS, QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON, with Diagram for Military Competitive Examinations, Examinations for Promotions, etc. By Capt. J. Demangel, B.Sc., B.A.	6	0
276	TACTICS, APPLIED, FOR EXAMINATION PURPOSES. A Supplement to "Questions and Answers on Tactics." By Capt. J. Demangel. New and Revised Edition ...	5	0
733	TACTICS OF HOME DEFENCE. By Colonel Callwell ...	3	6
280	Thoughts on Modern Tactics. By Major-General H. M. Bengough, C.B.	1	6

Adjutants and Commanding Officers are referred to page 38.

Military History, Etc.—continued.

s. d.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870 :

- 741 STORY OF THE FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 15th July to 18th August. By Colonel H. M. E. Brunker ... 5 0
- 742 QUESTIONS ON MILITARY HISTORY FOR FRANCO-GERMAN WAR. By Colonel H. M. E. Brunker ... 1 6
- 743 FRANCO-GERMAN WAR. By J. H. Anderson ... 3 6
- 520 FREDERICKSBURG, 1862. A Study in War. By Major G. W. Redway (Reserve of Officers). With five Maps ... 5 0
- 521 FORTY-ONE YEARS IN INDIA. By Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C. With Portraits and Maps ... 6 0
- 522 GOURKO'S ADVANCE GUARD IN 1877, OPERATIONS OF GENERAL. By Colonel Epauchin... 10 6
- 744 INDIAN MUTINY OF 1857. By Capt. F. R. Sedgwick, R.F.A. 5 0
- 656 MAGENTA AND SOLFERINO, 1859, THE CAMPAIGN OF. No. IV. of The Special Campaign Series. By Col. H. C. Wyllie, C.B. ... 5 0
- 525 MARENGO AND HOHENLINDEN (1800). With Maps. By Colonel G. A. Furse, C.B. ... 15 0
- 481 Military History, Guide to, for Military Examinations (Including notes on the Military Geography required) Peninsular War. By Capt. G. P. A. Phillips. Illustrated with Coloured Plates. Part I., 1808-10 ... 3 0
- 481a Part II., 1811-13 ... 3 0
- 481b Part III., Wellington's Campaign in South of France, 1814 to end of War... 2 0
- 703 MILITARY HISTORY APPLIED TO MODERN WARFARE. By the late Capt. J. W. E. Donaldson. With Maps and Plans. 2nd Edition. Revised by Capt. A. F. Becke, late R.F.A. ... 8 6
- 711 MILITARY GEOGRAPHY OF THE BALKAN PENINSULA. By Lionel W. Lyde, M.A., F.R.G.S., and Lieut.-Col. A. F. Mockler-Ferryman, F.R.G.S., F.Z.S. ... 5 0
- 772 AN INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY GEOGRAPHY. By Brig.-Gen. E. S. May, C.M.G. With 20 Maps and Plans ... 8 6
- 757 AN INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY GEOGRAPHY: With Coloured Maps and Questions and Answers set at Entrance Examinations for the Home and Indian Staff Colleges. By Dr. Fitzgerald Lee, M.A. ... 10 0

Read "Military Mail," the Army Paper, every Friday, 1d.

Military History, Etc.—continued.

s. d.

812	Napoleonic Campaign of 1805. By Capt. F. W. O. MAYCOCK, D.S.O., The Suffolk Regt., author of "Napoleon's European Campaigns." Illustrated with 7 Maps and Plans	3	6
769	Napoleon's European Campaigns, 1796-1815. A short and Concise Account. Compiled by Captain F. W. O. Maycock, D.S.O., 1st Battn. The Suffolk Regiment. Fully Illustrated. With 23 Maps and Plans	5	0
529	PEOPLE'S WAR, THE, IN FRANCE, 1870-71. By Col. Lonsdale Hale. With 2 Maps	6	0
	PENINSULAR CAMPAIGN, STORY OF. By Col. H.E.M. Brunker—		
532	Part I. 1808—10	7	6
533	Part II., 1811—13	7	6
534	DO. QUESTIONS ON PART I., 1s. 0d; (535) PART II.	1	0
707	PRECIS OF GREAT CAMPAIGNS, 1796-1815. By J. H. Anderson	10	6
415	Russo-Japanese War, 1904, A Series of Five Lectures on the. By Lieut.-Colonel H. D. ROBSON, 2nd Batt. the Queen's Regiment. Illustrated with Maps, etc.	0	9
681	RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR, A STAFF OFFICER'S SCRAP-BOOK DURING THE. By Lieut.-Gen. Sir Ian Hamilton, K.C.B.	7	6
771	"ENCOUNTER AND COUNTERSTROKE." (Illustrated by the Campaign of Salamanca.) A Lecture (Military Society of Ireland) delivered by Brig.-Gen. E. S. May, C.B., C.M.G.	0	6
539	SAARBRÜCK TO PARIS, 1870. A Strategical Sketch. By Lieut.-Col. SIMSON C. PRATT, late R.A. With Maps, etc.	5	0
780	Handbook of the Boer War, 1899—1902, with general Map of South Africa, and 18 Sketch Maps and Plans	5	0
542	STONEWALL JACKSON AND THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR. By Lieut.-Colonel G. F. R. Henderson. With 2 Portraits and 33 Maps and Plans. 2 vols.	16	0
543	THE DECLINE AND FALL OF NAPOLEON. By Field-Marshal Viscount Wolseley	2	6
544	THE RISE OF WELLINGTON. By Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C., etc.	0	6

Mess Stationery and Printing a Spécialité.

Military History, Etc.—continued.

s. d.

545	THE RUSSO-TURKISH WAR, 1877. A Strategical Sketch. By Major F. Maurice, Sherwood Foresters. With Maps	5	0
546	THE WAR IN THE CRIMEA. By Gen. Sir Ed. Hamley, K.C.B.	5	0
547	CAMPAIGN IN EASTERN VIRGINIA. By Colonel H. E. M. Brunker	5	0
718	GRANT'S CAMPAIGN IN VIRGINIA, 1864. (The Wilderness Campaign). By Captain Vaughan-Sawyer	5	0
719	THE LEIPZIG CAMPAIGN, 1813. By Col. F. N. Maude, C.B.	5	0
694	WATERLOO. By the late Captain J. W. E. Donaldson, R.F.A., p.s.c. and Captain A. F. Becke, late R.F.A.	2	6
314	Waterloo. A Popular Account of the Campaign. By Colonel H. D. HUTCHINSON, B.S.O. Paper	1	0
315	Ditto ditto ditto Cloth	2	0
388	Waterloo Campaign, A Sketch of the. A short tactical study for young Officers, to which is added the Duke of Wellington's Despatch. Containing coloured Map of the Campaign folded in a pocket. By Major SEYMOUR CLARKE, Q.O. Cameron Highlanders	4	0
657	WATERLOO CAMPAIGN, 1815, THE. By J. H. Anderson ...	3	0
658	WATERLOO CAMPAIGN, THE. No. V. of The Special Campaign Series. By Col. Sisson C. Pratt, late R.A. ...	5	0
659	WATERLOO CAMPAIGN, THE. With 4 Maps. By T. Miller Maguire, M.A., LL.D.	3	0
WELLINGTON'S CAMPAIGNS. With numerous Maps and Plans. By Maj.-Gen. O. W. Robinson, C.B.—			
549	Part I.—PENINSULAR WAR, 1808—1810	3	6
550	Part II.—PENINSULAR WAR, 1811—1813	3	6
551	Part III.—CAMPAIGNS IN SOUTH OF FRANCE AND WATERLOO	3	6
691	The three Parts in one vol. With Index, and Maps, etc.	8	6
552	WITH THE ROYAL HEADQUARTERS IN 1870-71. By Gen. Von Verdy du Vernois. With Portrait of the Author and Map	10	6

STRATEGY AND THE ART OF WAR.

		s.	d.
660	BUSH WARFARE. By Lieut.-Col. W. C. G. Heneker, D.S.O.	6	0
553	CÆSAR'S DISPATCHES, PRECIS OF. Secret of Success in the Field. By Colonel H. E. Hicks	0	4
556	DEVELOPMENT OF STRATEGICAL SCIENCE DURING THE 19TH CENTURY, THE. By Lieut.-Gen. Von Caemmerer. Authorised Translation by Karl von Donat	7	6
557	FEEDING OF FIGHTING ARMIES: Franco-German War of 1870-71. By Lieut.-Col. T. A. Le Mesurier, late A.S.C. With Map of the Seat of War by Mons. Henry Barron, of Rue de Bac, Paris. Vol. I.	10	0
730	IMPERIAL DEFENCE. By Colonel E. S. May, R.H.A. ...	7	6
558	INDIAN FRONTIER WARFARE. By Col. G. J. Younghusband	10	6
576	INFORMATION IN WAR, ITS ACQUISITION AND TRANSMISSION. By Colonel G. A. Furse, C.B.	8	0
559	MARCHING, THE ART OF. With Maps. By Col. G. A. Furse	12	0
526	MILITARY EXPEDITIONS BEYOND THE SEAS. With Maps. 2 vols. By Col. G. A. Furse, C.B.	15	0
562	MOBILISATION AND EMBARKATION OF AN ARMY CORPS. By Colonel G. A. Furse, C.B.	7	0
925	Modern Trench Warfare; its Lessons and Appliances (Being the result of a Senior Officer's personal experience in the present War). By "SEARCHLIGHT." Some of the Contents—Gas, Gas Shells, Use of Periscope, Bombs, Rifle Batteries, General Trench Duties, Telephones, Machine Gun Positions, Aircraft, Sanitation, First Aid, etc., etc. Fully Illustrated with Plates	3	0
785	Strategy in a Nutshell. By Captain F. F. Boyd, late The Queen's Regiment	1	6
564	NATION IN ARMS, THE. By Lieut.-Gen. Baron von der Goltz. New and revised Edition	7	6
688	ON WAR. By Gen. Carl von Clausewitz. Translated by J. J. Graham. New edition, revised and brought up to date by Col. F. N. Maude, C.B. 3 Vols.	21	0
40	SMALL WARS; Their Principles and Practice. By Lieut.-Colonel C. E. Callwell, R.A.	4	0
565	STRATEGY, MODERN. By Lieut.-Col. Walter H. James, p.s.c., late R.E. With 6 Maps	16	9

We are the largest Army Printers in the World.

Strategy, Etc.—continued.

s. d.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------|
| 567 | STRATEGY, THE EVOLUTION OF MODERN. From the XVIII. Century to the present time. By Colonel F. N. Maude, C.B. | 5 0 |
| 568 | STRATEGY, THE ELEMENTS OF. By the late Lieut.-Col. Tovey, R.E., Instructor in Military History, Strategy and Tactics, at the S.M.E., Chatham. Edited by T. Miller Maguire, M.A., LL.D. | 6 0 |
| 569 | STRATEGY, THE PRINCIPLES OF. By Capt. E. Nash (late R.A.) | 3 6 |
| 570 | STRATEGY, LETTERS ON. By Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen. With Five Maps and Plans. Two Volumes | 30 0 |
| 609 | ORGANISATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE LINES OF COMMUNICATION IN WAR. By Colonel G. A. Furse | 12 0 |
| 610 | PROVISIONING ARMIES IN THE FIELD. By Col. G. A. Furse | 10 6 |
| 572 | WAR, THE CONDUCT OF. By Lieut.-Gen. Von der Goltz... | 10 6 |
| 573 | WAR, THE SCIENCE OF: A Collection of Essays and Lectures, 1892-1903. By the late Col. G. F. R. Henderson, C.B. Edited by Capt. Neill Malcolm, D.S.O., A. and S. Highlanders. With a Memoir of the Author, by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C. | 14 0 |
| 198 | War Maxims, Napoleon's, with his Social and Political Thoughts. By Professor L. E. HENRY, B.A., M.R.C.P., University of Cambridge and Oxford Union Society ... | 3 6 |
| 575 | WAR, REFLECTIONS ON THE ART OF. By Major-General Sir Reginald Clare Hart, V.C., K.C.B. | 7 6 |
| 577 | WAR, THE OPERATIONS OF, EXPLAINED AND ILLUSTRATED. By Gen. Sir Edward Bruce Hamley, K.C.B., K.C.M.G. New Edition brought up to the latest requirements, by Col. L. E. Kiggell, Assistant Director of Staff Duties | 30 0 |
| 578 | WARFARE, GUERRILLA OR PARTISAN. By T. Miller Maguire, LL.D. | 3 6 |
| 731 | WAR, SOUTH AFRICAN, A RETROSPECT OF THE. By Colonel E. S. May, R.H.A. | 5 0 |

Books are numbered for convenience in ordering.

RECONNOITRING, SCOUTING, OUTPOSTS, etc.

							<i>s. d.</i>
442	ACTIVE SERVICE POCKET BOOK.	By Capt. Bertrand Stewart, W. Kent (Q.O.) Yeomanry. 6th Edition	...	...	...	...	5 0
120	Field Message Book, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 4in.	As Army Book 153. Contains Indelible Pencil, Pocket with Envelopes for Reports, and carbon paper, and is strongly bound in khaki cloth	...	...	...	...	2 6
884	Refills for ditto	...	...	...	...	each	1 0
579	FIELD NOTE AND SKETCH BOOK, THE OFFICER'S.	By Lieut.-Colonel E. Gunter, p.s.c. 7 in. by 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. With detachable Sketch Block, Field Memos, Coloured Pencils, &c.	...	...	...	...	6 6
580	Refills. Sketch Block	...	...	...	...	...	1 3
122	Field Report Book.	(Small size Army Book 153). For writing Orders and Reports of Reconnaissance and Outpost Duties in the Field, etc. Each book contains concise directions, carbon paper for copying report in duplicate at one operation. Bound in cloth, with Pencil, Pocket and Elastic Band	...	...	...	...	1 0
122A	Refill for ditto	...	...	...	...	...	0 6
121	Strong Envelopes for Reports.	Per doz., 6d.	Per 100	...	...	...	2 6
831.	Field Report Pad.	A small and handy block of Message Forms for pocket with Hints on Writing Reports, etc. Useful to Scouts and others for writing orders and reports in the field, with carbon paper, 4d.	Per dozen	...	...	...	3 6
843	Field Message Book for Non-Coms. and Scouts.	Army Book 153B	...	...	...	4d. by Post	0 5
204	Officers' Pocket-Book for Peace and Active Service.	By Lt.-Col. W. Plomer, R.I. Fusiliers. In limp Khaki cover. New Edition. Revised to date. Containing in Pocket, Conventional Signs, Envelopes for Reports, Luminous Card for use at night, a Service Protractor on untearable Card; on inside of cover, scale of inches and Millimetres, Emery Cloth, Flannel with Pins, Plummet and Cord, etc., etc.	...	...	...	...	5 0
		A Magnetic Compass is fitted to the Book for 1s. extra.	...	...	...	...	...
205	Refills of Field Message Forms for same,	each	...	...	...	...	0 6
209	Protection, Advanced, Flank, and Rear Guards and Outposts; What to do and How to do it; With Questions and Answers.	In accordance with the latest Field Service Regulations	...	...	...	...	0 6
444	Outposts & Outpost Sentries, Memoranda for.	Printed on untearable linen for carrying in head-dress, per doz. 9d. or 5/- per 100.	...	...	...	...	...

Send to us for everything connected with Army Books, etc.

Reconnoitring, Etc.—continued.

	s.	d.
664 RECONNAISSANCE, THE ART OF. By Col. D. Henderson	5	0
233 Road Reports, printed, and ruled. 8d. each, or per dozen...	2	0
850 Order Block for Reconnaissance. Ruled, perforated, and Carbon Paper. Size 8½in. by 7½in. ...	1	3
Handy refill waterproof case for same, 1/6.		
696 Road Reporting and Sketching Book, size 7in. by 4½in. Ruled and perforated, made of strong cartridge paper ...	1	0
9 Scouting, Aids to, for N.C.Os. and Men. New and En- larged Edition. By Lieut.-General Sir Robert BADEN- POWELL, K.C.B. ...	1	0
662 SCOUTING AND RECONNAISSANCE IN SAVAGE COUNTRIES. By Capt. C. H. Stigand, F.R.G.S., etc. ...	5	0
79 Scouts and Vedettes, Memoranda for. By Lieut.-General Sir Robert BADEN-POWELL, K.C.B., (to be carried inside the head-dress) ... Per Doz. 1s. per 100	7	6
385 Scouts Trainer's Course. Compiled by Major W.W. CORDEAUX, 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers. Printed in large type for hanging in Barrack Rooms. Per dozen ...	2	0
340 Scouts' Alphabet of Notes and Queries. Suitable for the pocket, size 8in. by 2in. 4th Edition Revised ...	1	0
Tips for the Front, see page 35, No. 902		
Training of the Territorial Scout. See Page 27, No. 864.		
384A Telescope in War, Use of the, and Notes on Scouting. By Capt. W. GORDON-CUMMING, late R.M.I. ...	0	6

MILITARY TOPOGRAPHY, SKETCHING, Etc.

445 Compass, The Magnetic, and how to use it, fully illus- trated with Diagrams. In Sheet Form Size 21' x 26' for barrack-room walls. Compiled by Major R. F. LEGER, The Leinster Regiment ...	0	6
445A Ditto Ditto in Book Form. Cloth Cover for Pocket ...	0	9
91 Conventional Signs and Terms as used in Military Topo- graphy, in accordance with the Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching ...	0	2
178 Military Note and Sketch Book, "The Oxford." Containing: Pencil, Compass, Scale, Pocket and Refill Block of Printed Report Forms. Designed by Capt. C. J. WILKIE, late Oxford and Bucks L.I. ...	2	6
450 Military Panorama Drawing, in three lessons, and Notes on Hand Sketches—Panoramas from Maps— Maps from Panoramas. By Major B. F. PEARSON, The Buffs. Fully Illustrated. 2nd Edition ...	1	6
924 Notes of Lectures on Map Reading and Sketching. By COURTNEY TERRELL (2nd Lieutenant, Inns of Court O.T.C., formerly Private, "Artists" Volunteer Rifles, and Captain, 19th Middlesex V.R.C.) Fully Illustrated with 24 Plates of Diagrams ...	1	0

These notes have been prepared to save the time of Officers and others attending any Lectures. They are not intended as an independent work, and deal merely with such matters as have had to be explained in a very short time to a large number of persons. It is hoped that they may be useful to Officers who will deliver Lectures to their Non-Commissioned Officers. The arrangements of the subject-matter is the result of considerable experience.

For our "BOY SCOUT SERIES" see page 47.

Military Topography, Etc.—continued. s. d.

Military Map Reading, Complete Guide to. See page 29, No. 867

220	Pencils, Coloured, for Surveying, Red, Blue, Green, Burnt Sienna, and Yellow, 3d. each	...	...	Per Doz.	2	6
228	Protractors for Surveying. For Field Sketching, and for Examination purposes. Boxwood	...	...	...	2	6
243	Service Sketching Case and Note Book, Field. For Outpost and Reconnoitring Duties. By Major W. W. NORMAN, B.S.C. With Compass	...	...	...	10	0
244	Without Compass	...	...	...	6	6
255	Sketching and Map Reading for Non-Coms. and Men, Military. By Major R. F. LEECH, The Leinster Regiment. Fully Illustrated. 3rd edition	...	...	...	1	6
257	Sketching Companion, Field (Registered), containing a Boxwood Protractor; pencils, hard, soft, medium, red, blue, green, sepia; drawing stump; and pointed India rubber, in compact leather case, complete	...	...	...	6	0
257A	Do. do. without protractor	...	...	...	3	6
258	Do. do. (not fitted)	—	...	...	1	6
260	Sketching Case, The Picquet, complete with Printed and Ruled Sketching Pad, with detail of the Picquet on back, Pocket, Pencil and Rule with Scales 6ins. and 3ins. to a mile. Designed by Major W. S. CAREY	...	...	...	3	6
261	Refills Sketching Pad for same	...	...	each	0	6
260	Sketching Book, Field, ruled in squares	...	...	...	0	6
412	Sketching Board Improved for Field Surveying or Cavalry use. Complete with Compass and Clinometer, Leather Strap for wrist, etc.	...	...	...	30	0
	With leather strap and satchel, 2/6 extra.					
912	The Whirter Retractor. An instrument which simplifies military sketching; specially useful in panorama work and detail sketching. Complete with Booklet of Instruction, Sketch Block and Pencil, in strong khaki cloth covers	...	...	...	2	6
	This instrument will simplify military sketching to those that have not had the training in drawing and perspective, and is useful for panorama work, detail sketching, range cards and general military drawing. When held up to the eye it at once gives the angles and relative positions of objects on a landscape. It is simple and can be used without elaborate instruction. For platoon commanders, scouts and machine gun sections it will be found invaluable. It is small in size (for the pocket).					
262	Sketching Case, Field. Size 11-in. by 11-in. Made in strong Waterproof Leather, with pocket for Drawing Paper, Pencils, Protractor, &c....	...	...	...	2	6
263	Do. do. Size 11 in. by 13 in. do. do.	...	...	...	3	6

All Orders must be accompanied by a Remittance.

Military Topography, Etc.—continued. s. d.

264 Sketching Made Easy (Military), and Military Maps Explained. By Colonel H. D. HUTCHINSON, Indian Army (now Maj.-Gen. H. D. Hutchinson, C.S.I., Dir. of Staff Duties), arranged for Officers preparing for examinations. 6th Edition. Revised by Capt. R. F. PEARSON, "The Buffs"				4	0
425 Sketching, Marquise Scales, Sandhurst Military Pattern. Boxwood, in mahogany case complete				7	6
426 Sketching Paper:—					
(a)	Strong Plain	...	per sheet, 3d.; per doz.	2	6
(b)	" Ruled	...	per sheet, 4d.; per doz.	3	6
(c)	" Ruled Sectional	...	per sheet, 7d.; per doz.	6	0
(d)	" Ruled Refills for Cavalry Sketching Case	...	per sheet, 3d.; per doz.	2	6
427 Sketching Materials as follows:—					
(a)	Best Drawing Pencils, in all grades	...	per doz.	2	0
(b)	" " Pins	...	per doz.	0	6
(c)	" Mapping Pens with holder	...	per doz.	0	6
(d)	" Pointed India Rubber	...	each	0	6
(e)	" Metal (Steel) Dividers	...	each	2	6
(f)	Liquid Indian Ink	...	per bot.	0	6
(g)	" Carmine	...	per bot.	0	6
(h)	" Indelible Brown Ink	...	per bot.	0	6
(i)	Compasses (Magnetic)	...	each	3	6
(k)	" " Nickel with cap	...	each	1	0
(l)	Tracing Paper	...	per sheet	0	3
(m)	The new Washout Paints, with Brushes and Sponge, 2 Pans of Colours...	...		2	6
	Do. Do. 4 " " "	...		4	3
Coloured Pencils for Sketching. (See No. 220, page 17)					
591 SKETCHING AND RECONNAISSANCE, MILITARY. By Lieut.-Col. A. F. Mockler-Ferryman.				5	0
663 TOPOGRAPHY, EXAMINATIONS IN MILITARY. Specially arranged for the Use of Officers studying for Promotion, Staff College, Militia Competitive Examinations. By Major E. C. Heath, 3rd Batt. The Sherwood Foresters...				1	6
596 TOPOGRAPHY AT A GLANCE, MILITARY. With 22 Diagrams. By Captain C. S. H. Waymouth (Dorsetshire Regiment), Instructor in Military Topography, R.M.C.				3	6
598 TOPOGRAPHY, MILITARY, Questions and Answers. By Captain C. F. Fuller				2	6

For Full List of Official Military Books see pages 48-59.

FORTIFICATION and ENGINEERING.

- 119 **Field Fortification, Notes on the Text-books.** Specially arranged for Officers preparing for Promotion Examinations. Fully illustrated. By Col. H. D. HUTCHINSON, Indian Army (now Major-Gen. H. D. Hutchinson, C.S.I., late Director of Staff Duties). 6th EDITION. By Col. A. C. MACDONNELL, late Royal Engineers ... 4 0
- 689 **FORTIFICATION: ITS PAST ACHIEVEMENTS, RECENT DEVELOPMENT, AND FUTURE PROGRESS.** By Sir Geo. Sydenham Clarke, G.C.M.G. ... 18 0
- 601 **FORTIFICATION AS APPLIED TO SCHEMES.** By Major L. J. Shadwell ... 10 6
- 602 **FORTIFICATION, NOTES ON.** With a Synoptical Chart. By Major B. E. Ward ... 5 0
- 608 **LAND DEFENCE, THE PRINCIPLES OF, AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE CONDITIONS OF TO-DAY.** By Captain H. F. Thuillier, R.E. ... 12 6
- 94 **POSITIONS AND LOCALITIES, DEFENCE AND ATTACK OF.** By Col. H. Schaw. Fifth Edition ... 3 6
- 848 **Stress Diagrams in Open or Lattice Girder Work, in Steel or Iron, Suspension Bridges, and Rigid Arches.** By W. H. Bidder ... 5 0

ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION, REGIMENTAL DUTIES, etc.

- 606 **ADMINISTRATION AS PRACTISED IN THE BRITISH ARMY, THE ELEMENTS OF MILITARY.** By Major J. W. Buxton ... 7 6
- 212 **Organization, Administration and Equipment Made Easy.**
With appendix of Examination Papers fully answered with references to the Official Books. By Lieut.-Col. S. T. BANNING, late Royal Munster Fusiliers; *p.s.c.*, LL.B. (Lond.) B.A., LL.D. (R.U.I.); of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; late Instructor in Military Administration, R.M.C. 14th Edition ... 4 6

Books in this List may be regarded as Standard Works.

Administration, Organization, Regimental Duties, etc.—*(continued).**s. d.*

- 607 HOME DEFENCE, THE PRINCIPLES OF. A Study by
"Promptus." 2 6
- 608 HOME DEFENCE. By Captain G. F. Ellison 3 6
- 695 Guide to Promotion for Officers in Subject (a) (i)
(Regimental Duties). By Major R. F. Legge, the
Leinster Regiment. Author of "*Mainly about Shooting.*"
"*Military Sketching and Map Reading for Non-Coms. and
Men,*" etc., etc. 5th Edition 4 0

"This book will be found to contain a great body of useful information put in a clear and comprehensible form for the guidance of officers preparing for Subject (a)(i). The whole of the requirements are covered, and officers who carefully read the book will be carried a long distance on the road to success."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

- 920 Guide to Official Letter Writing, Orders, Etc. Third
Edition. Revised and Enlarged 1 6
- CONTENTS:—General Remarks—Official Letters (Commands, etc.)—Regimental Correspondence—*Précis* Writing—Registration of Correspondence—Military Abbreviations in Common Use—Orders—Hints on Composition and Punctuation—Hints on Spelling, with lists of Technical Terms in common use throughout the Service—Meanings of Common Military Terms not generally understood—Forms of Address and Business Abbreviations.

"The Author of this book has supplied a long-felt want, and this useful work should find its way into the army generally, and be gladly welcomed by young officers aspiring to adjutancies and other staff appointments, where precision, method, and the art of clearly marshalling forth facts, form so important a part of their staff duties. The merits of this book will specially appeal to all Branches of the Army."—*Military Mail.*

MILITARY LAW

- 183 Military Law Made Easy with Appendices of the
Examination Papers fully answered, with references to
the official books. By Lieut.-Col. S. T. BANNING, late
Royal Munster Fusiliers, *p.s.c.*, LL.B. (Lond.), B.A., LL.D.
(R.U.I.), of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, late
Instructor in Military Law, R.M.C. 8th EDITION 4 6
- 886 The Summary Power of the Commanding Officer.
Contained in Army Act, section 46, regulated by R.P. 3,
4, 6, 7, and by K.R. 487 and 493 to 513, and explained in
Manual Military Law, chapter IV., paras. 31 to 38.
Arranged in useful tabulated form. Easy for reference.
Net 0 6
- 893 The Power of the Company Commander, with Specimen
of Conduct Sheet A. F. B 121, and full instructions
for filling in of same 0 6

For Full List of Official Military Books see pages 48-59.

MUSKETRY and SHOOTING.

s. d.

(For full list of "Official" Military Books see page 48.)

- 800 **Aids to Good Shooting**, for Barrack Room Walls. Per doz. 1 0
- 889 **Aiming Card ("The Giant")** for Musketry Lectures, with Bullseye, Figure Crossing Figure and Classification Targets. Invented by a Musketry Instructor. Per post 7d. 0 6
- 844 **Aiming Card (Christie's Patent)**, with latest improvements. An aid to using the sights of the Rifle. Invented by Sergeant-Instructor P. CHRISTIE, East Surrey Regt. ... 0 3
- 196A **Diagram of Charger Loading Lee-Enfield Rifle**. Per doz. 2 0
- 196B **Diagram of Short Rifle Magazine, Lee-Enfield, Mark III.** *Vide Musketry Regulations, 1909* ... per doz. 2 0
- 196C **Diagram '303 in. Vickers Machine Gun**, showing component parts per doz. 3 0
- 307 **How to Clean the Service Rifle**. In accordance with the latest Musketry Regulations. Printed on strong Cartridge Paper for the pocket. Price 8s. per 100, per doz. 1 6
- 667 **How to Instruct in Aiming and Firing**. Giving Explanations and Reasons as taught at the School of Musketry, Hythe. By 2nd Lieut. J. BOSTOCK, K.O. Yorks. L.I. (Hythe Staff). Fully Illustrated 0 6
- 668 **Hints on the Use of the Rifle for Beginners**. By W. HOWLAND, late Sergt.-Major, School of Musketry. Edited and illustrated by Thomas Chesterton. Author of "Manual of Drill and Physical Exercises," etc., etc. Fully illustrated 0 6
- 383 **Hythe Musketry Course made Easy**. Containing Instructions in Care of Arms, Instruction in Firing, Instruction in Aiming, Judging Distance and Observation of Fire, with Questions and Answers and useful hints on the various subjects. Fully Illustrated 1 0
- 196 **Instructions in Care and Cleaning of the Service Rifle**. Printed for Barrack-room wall. Per doz. 1 0
Key Range Block (for Attack). (See page 5.)
- 835 **Gale and Polden's Landscape Targets**. Officially designed and published under the authority of the Army Council (*vide* W.O. Letter 104/Genl. No./3449 F.W.I.C., 6-11-12), in natural colours, in sets of 3 sheets for each country, size 60 x 40 inches each sheet.
- No. 14.—**N.W. Frontier of India** } Price 2s. 6d. per sheet,
No. 15.—**South Africa** } or 7s. 6d. per set of 3,
No. 16.—**Egypt** } for each country.
- Outline Sheets of each of above, price 4s. per doz.
Illustrated Booklet with Coloured Miniatures of the above Targets, Price 3d.

Adjutants and Commanding Officers are referred to page 38.

Musketry and Shooting—continued. s. d.

- 906 **Instruction and Training for Miniature Rifle Range Practices.** By Capt. W. J. Broad, Brigade Musketry Instructor, 66th Infantry Brigade. Fully Illustrated ... 0 3
- 755 **LANDSCAPE TARGETS. (HILL-SIFFKEN).** Sanctioned by the Army Council. A series of Landscapes in panels, each measuring 60 x 40 inches, in natural colours.
- No. 1—A typical English Landscape ... each 2 0
- No. 2—A continuation of above country, more open. each 2 0
- No. 3—Wild open moorland, with streams, etc. ... each 2 0
- Nos. 4 and 5 are actual views north of London.
- Single Targets ... each 2 0
- INDIAN LANDSCAPE TARGETS.** A series of Indian Scenery.
- No. 6—Represents flat Valley with village in middle. each 2 0
- No. 7—Shows view on frontier taken from a reconnaissance sketch ... each 2 0
- No. 8—View looking down a valley. This is taken from another military reconnaissance sketch ... each 2 0
- CONTINENTAL LANDSCAPE TARGETS.** These panels have been made to the new regulation size, 60 x 24 inches.
- A set of 5, Nos. 9 to 13 ... each 2 0
- Additional copies in same parcel at 1/6 each.
- Faint outlines of each of the above, to fix on screens above the Landscapes, for firing-practice with elevated sights, thus avoiding the destruction of the Targets, 4/- per doz. An illustrated pamphlet of 32 pages, containing directions for use and information useful to instructors, is given with each set of Targets, or may be obtained separately, price Sixpence.
- 167 **Maxim Gun, Handbook of, its Mechanism and Drill.**
With Questions and Answers and fully illustrated with plates of all the component parts ... 0 6
- 898 **Guide for the '303-in. Vickers Machine Gun** (Magazine Rifle Chamber), mounted on Tripod Mounting, Mark IV. Its Mechanism and Drill with Questions and Answers. Illustrated with plates ... 0 6
- 701 **Miniature Rifle Clubs' Scoring Book.** Compiled by the National Rifle Association, Bisley ... Per doz. 4 0
- 701A **Refills for same** ... Per 100 6 0
- 349 **Musketry for Civilian Rifle Clubs:—**
Target Practice Scoring Sheets, per 100 3s., per 1,000 20s.
Waterproof Cases to hold same, for use on Ranges, each 2s.
- 854 **Musketry.** Life-Size Figure of "Lying," representing a man in khaki uniform, shewing correct position when firing, in accordance with latest Musketry Regulations, Part I, Plate XXIII. Size 35 inches by 22½ inches. A most useful Diagram for the Instruction of Recruits in Firing and Judging Distance Practice. Price per dozen, 6s. 6d. Single Copies ... each 0 7

See the complete INDEX at end of this List.

Musketry and Shooting—continued. s. d.

Musketry Lectures for Non-Commissioned Officers of the Territorial Force. By Lieut. Harold C. Lings, 8th Bn. Manchester Regt. See No. 857, Page 27

- 726 **Notes on Visual Training and Judging Distance in Relation to Musketry.** Compiled by 2nd Lieut. J. Bostock, K.O. Yorks. L.I. (Hythe Staff). Fully illustrated with Plates. Revised and Enlarged ... 0 6
- 740 **Range Taker's Card, vide Infantry Training, Plate VIII.** Per doz. 9d.; per 100 5 0
- 766 **Ready Reckoner for Percentages of Error in Judging Distance.** Unwearable card for the pocket ... 0 2
- Rifle and Sword Exercises Illustrated.** See No. 813, page 6.
- 197 **Rifle Exercises made Easy** (Applicable to all Arms) Containing:—Rifle and Sword Exercises, Care of Arms, Instruction in Aiming, Instruction in Firing and Judging Distance, with Practical Questions and Answers. In accordance with latest Regulations. Fully Illustrated 0 6

SCORING BOOKS FOR MUSKETRY COURSES.

(SPECIAL REDUCED PRICES FOR QUANTITIES).

- 892B **UNIVERSAL COURSE for Reserve Units, New Armies and Territorial Force, vide W.O. Letter 104** (Gen. No. 3632) 8/3/15 ... per doz. 2 0
- 892 **SCORING BOOK for the NEW ARMY.—First Course** (Recruits.)—Table A (Territorial Force) Parts I and II, Table B (Territorial Force) Part II, Field Practices per doz. 2 0
- 892A **Second Course (Trained Soldiers).—Table B** (Regular Forces) Part III, Table B (Territorial Force) Part II, Practices 8 and 9. Field Practices ... per doz. 2 0
- 378c **Territorial Force and for Officers' Training Corps Recruit's Course, Table A, per doz.** ... 2 0
- 378E **Officers' Training Corps (Junior Division) Miniature Course** ... 2 0
- 379c **Territorial Force Annual Course, Table B, per doz.** ... 2 0
- 379F **Special Course for Trained Soldiers of Territorial Force, per doz.** 2 0
- 819 **Soldier's Scoring Book for General Voluntary Practice** full range, miniature range and sub-target ... Per doz. 2 0
- 923 **Musketry Teacher, The.—A complete Guide for Instructors of Musketry.** By Capt. A. Morris, Lieut. M. 7th Bn. Royal Fusiliers, Instructor of Musketry to the Falmouth Garrison. Fully Illustrated with 12 Plates from Photographs ... 1 0

All Orders must be accompanied by a Remittance.

Musketry and Shooting—continued.**s. d.**

397	Shooting, Mainly About. A series of Lectures to Regulars, Territorial Force, and Members of Civilian Rifle Clubs. By Major R. F. LEECH, Leinster Regiment	1	6
408	Soldiers' Wind Chart for Rifle Shooting, with Notes on Wind Allowance, Aids to good Shooting, etc., on untearable card for pocket	0	2
246	Shooting Score Register, for three distances for Shooting Matches, in Black Waterproof	8	6
241	Shooting Scoring Book, Gale & Polden's New Improved Rifle Shots Register, with latest Targets. Compiled for Match Shooting	1	0
247	Sights for Wind-Gauging. Supplied with Red, White, Blue, or Green Sight Lines per 100	0	4
786	Register of Tests of Elementary Training and Judging Distance, for use of Regular units, and the Territorial Army, with notes and instructions. This handy Register forms a permanent record of the performances of every man in each test (<i>vide</i> Musketry Regulations, Section 64, part I.). For 100 men	2	6
	For 25 men... ..	0	9
858	Requisition for Ammunition for Ball, Pistol, Miniature and Blank, in books of 100 Forms	2	0
844	Trained Soldiers' Record of Tests of Elementary Musketry Training with Notes on Musketry and Judging Distance (for each man to keep his own Record) In Book Form per doz.	2	0
	(Special price for quantities).		
797	Soldiers' Record of Tests of Elementary Training and Judging Distance. A Handy Card, on which each man can keep his own record (on untearable card for pocket), for Regulars and Territorial Force ... 2d. each, or per doz.	1	6
798	Ditto, ditto, for Special Reserve Recruits, 2d. each, or per doz.	1	6
799	Standard Tests, Method of Conducting. Sheet for Barrack Rooms per doz.	2	0

SIGNALLING.

251	Army Telegraphs and Signals Message Forms. Army Form C2121 (i) In Books	2	0
251A	Ditto Ditto in Pads of 50, for Refill Cases	0	9
706	Guide to Army Signalling. Including the Prismatic Compass, Map Reading and Setting, with Questions and Answers. 3rd Edition Revised to date. By RONALD L. Q. HENRIQUES, The Queen's Regt.	1	0

See Contents Page, it will help you in selecting a Book.

Signalling—continued.

s. d.

254	Morse A B C learnt in half-an-hour, and abbreviated instructions for Flag Signallers. By Major A. R. WILLIS	1	0
758	Morse Alphabet, An easy method of learning. This method is the simplest and best way of mastering Signalling. Printed on untearable linen for the Pocket, with Diagram and full instructions ... Per doz. 1/6 ; per 100	10	0
249	Notes on Army Signalling. A handbook of reference for Signallers. By a Signalling Instructor, in accordance with Signalling Training Manual ...	0	3
250	Semaphore Alphabet and Numeral Signs: Sheet I. Size 20in. by 30in., showing sender's Positions "Front" View	0	3
250A	Ditto, ditto, ditto, Sheet II., showing sender's Positions "Rear" View ...	0	3
250B	On Linen, in case for Pocket ...	1	0
250C	On Board and Varnished ...	2	0
250D	In Miniature, on linen, for pocket. Per doz. 1/6 ; per 100	10	0
413	Semaphore Simplified, or 'How to learn it in a Few Hours,' by means of a pack of 29 Cards printed with Illustrations of Men, Flags, etc., showing sender's Positions "Front" and "Rear" View, with full instructions ... Per set	0	6
690	Signaller's Pocket Book of Practical Hints and Notes on Army Signalling (the "Right" and "Wrong" ways of Signalling). By G. W. BROWNE, 20th Hussars ...	0	6
891	Signalling Test Groups, on Card with 12 Groups. Per doz.	1	6
253	Signalling Scribbling Book. Army Book 119c. ...	1	6
803	Messages for Classification Tests in Army Signalling Compiled and arranged by a Signalling Instructor. 40 Morse Whole Messages, 40 Morse Half Messages, 20 Semaphore Messages. Bound in one Block, perforated to tear out. ...	2	0
847	Semaphore Messages for Classification Tests (Moving Station) in Army Signalling for Territorial Force. Compiled and arranged by a Signalling Instructor. Bound in Blocks of 50 Messages (all different). Perforated to tear out ...	1	6
791	The Handy Refill Case. Specially adapted for use with Signalling Message Forms C 2121 (1) Signalling Scribbling Form C 119 (c), Memo. Forms C 348. Sketching paper. Plain Paper for Lecture Notes, etc., etc. This handy pad is made in Waterproof Canvas, with pockets fitted with pencil and eraser, and carbon paper, a most useful article for every signaller. Cheap, strong, and Waterproof ...	1	6
	How to Signal by many different Methods. See page 47, No. 876.		

See page 34, Nos. 704-5 for further useful books on Army Signalling.

MEDICAL.

s. d.

- 619 **DISEASE IN ARMIES IN THE FIELD, PREVENTION OF.** By Lieut.-Col. R. Caldwell, R.A.M.C., F.R.C.S. Eng., D.P.H. ... 5 0
- 620 **HYGIENE, MILITARY.** By Lieut.-Colonel R. Caldwell, R.A.M.C., F.R.C.S. Eng., D.P.H., 2nd Edition ... 12 6
- 416 **Medical Officers on Field Service, A Guide to.** More especially Civilian Medical Officers and Junior Officers of the R.A.M.C. By Major J. S. EBYE, R.A.M.C. ... 1 0
- 172 **Medical Services in War, Notes on.** By Brigade-Surgeon Lieut.-Col. W. H. McNAMARA, A.M.S. ... 1 0
- 720 **MILITARY HYGIENE: A MANUAL OF SANITATION FOR SOLDIERS.** By Lieut.-Col. R. H. Firth, R.A.M.C., Officer in charge School of Army Sanitation, Aldershot ... 3 6
- 622 **SANITATION AND HEALTH.** By Lieut.-Gen. Sir R. C. Hart, V.C., K.C.B., etc. 11th edition ... 0 6
- 727 **SANITATION, EXAMINATIONS IN MILITARY.** Specially arranged for the use of Officers studying for Promotion, Subject "J," Subaltern to Captain, and other Military Exams. By Major E. C. Heath, 3rd Sherwood Foresters ... 1 6
- 381 **Compounding and Dispensing Made Easy** (An Aid for the Promotion Examinations in the subject). For Non-Coms. and Men of the Royal Army Medical Corps. By HAROLD SCOTT, M.B. (London), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.O.P. (London), Lieutenant, Royal Army Medical Corps ... 7 6
- 437 **Guide to Promotion for Non-Com. Officers (Corporal to Staff-Sergt.) and Men of the Royal Army Medical Corps,** with Appendix on Hints to young N.C.O.'s on Clerical and other duties in a Military Hospital. Compiled by Capt. S. T. BEES, M.B., M.D., R.A.M.C. (Reserve of Officers). 5th Edition. Revised to date, with Index ... 3 6
- 901 **Notes on First Aid for N.C.O.'s. and Men.** By an Officer of the 14th (Service) Batt. Manchester Regt. With Diagrams ... 0 6
 "The very thing for every Man in Khaki."
- 670 **WAR WITH DISEASE.** Being Lectures delivered before Officers, N.C.O.'s, and Men of various Regiments, &c. By F. F. MacCabe, M.B., Univ. Dub., Medical Officer, of Ireland Imp. Yeo., late Civil Surgeon, H.M. Field Force ... 1 0
- 881 **Things to be Remembered by every Officer on Field Service.** Printed on Linen for the Pocket
 Per 100, 8s.; per doz. 1 6
- 882 **Things to be Remembered by every Soldier on Field Service.** Printed on Linen for the Pocket
 Per 100, 8s.; per doz. 1 6

Books in this List may be regarded as Standard Works.

SPECIAL RESERVE and TERRITORIAL FORCE.

- 841 **Hints on Training Territorial Infantry. From Recruit to Trained Soldier.** By Capt. J. F. C. FULLER, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Lt. Infy., late Adjutant 10th Batt. (D.C.O.) Middlesex Regt. s. d.
Illustrated with various Diagrams 1 6
- 833 **Field Sanitation for Territorial Officers.**—By C. AVERILL, V.D., M.D., D.P.H., Lieut.-Col., R.A.M.C. (T.F.), Sanitary Officer, Welsh Division (T.F.). Compiled from the latest Official Manuals and Text Books on Military Hygiene 1 0
- 118 **Field Training for Company Officers. A Brief Outline** Lecture on, by Col. Sir George J. HAY, K.C.B., C.M.G., late Commanding 3rd West Yorkshire Regiment 0 6
- First Principles of Tactics and Organisation, with reference to the "Field Service Regulations," for Regular, Special Reserve, and the Territorial Force. See page 7, No. 852.**
- 301 **Hints on Etiquette and Dress for Territorial Officers.** By an ADJUTANT. 0 6
"It should prove useful to every young officer joining either the Regular or Territorial Force, particularly as its handy size will permit of its being carried about in the waistcoat pocket."—*United Service Gazette*.
- 857 **Musketry Lectures for Non-Commissioned Officers of the Territorial Force.** By Lieut. Harold C. LINGS, Instr. of Musketry, 8th Bn. Manchester Regt. With an introduction by Maj.-Gen. W. Douglas, C.B., D.S.O., p.s.c., Comdg. E. Lancs. Div., Territorial Force 2 0
- Mainly about Discipline, see page 33, No. 865.**
- Classification Tests, Semaphore Messages, for Army Signalling.** See page 25, No. 847.
- 834 **Tactical Essays for Certificate "A" Candidates, Officers' Training Corps.** By Captain T. BEDFORD FRANKLIN, Officer Commanding Fettes College Officers Training Corps 3 0
- 864 **Training of the Territorial Scout.** By Capt. P. B. FOET, Scout Officer, 10th Bn. The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regt.) 1 6
- 306 **Section Commander's Roll Book (Territorial Force)** 0 6
- 370 **Colour-Sergeant's Roll Book (Territorial Force), containing 4 of the above Section Rolls bound in one book** 1 0
- 312 **Section Parade State. E 549.** In cloth cover 0 6
- 313 Ditto ditto ditto In sheets. Per doz. 1 0

See our Special LECTURE SERIES, page 36.

Special Reserve and Territorial Force—continued. s. d.

815 **Territorial Recruiting Leaflets.** For distribution on Recruiting, Marches, &c., &c. Assorted Series of 12 different kinds Per 1,000 7 6
Address of Local Headquarters to which intending recruits should apply can be added, price 1s. 6d. per 1,000 extra. Prices on application for printing local matter on back.

767 **Tips for Territorials.** By the Sergeant-Major 0 6

CONTENTS.—The Annual Camp; Dress and Equipment; Guard and Sentry Duty; Skirmishing and Scouting; Outpost Duty; Shooting, and the care of the Rifle; Etiquette and Behaviour; Minor Matters; Notes for Non-Coms.

Tips for the Front. See page 35, No. 902.

814 **Why I should Join the Territorial Force of my County.**

An Illustrated Booklet by "V.D." Specially compiled for Recruiting Purposes. Fully illustrated from Photographs.

Price 1s. per dozen Per 100 7 0

For **Musketry Scoring Books**, Tables A and B, see page 23, Nos. 378, 378A, 378c and 379c.

Rifle & Sword Exercises, Illustrated. See No. 813, page 6.

VOLUNTEER TRAINING CORPS.

916 **Guide to Squad Drill and Rifle Exercises**, with Illustrations, Explanatory Notes, and Questions and Answers, in accordance with Infantry Training. By an Adjutant 1 0

917 **Drill Attendance Register and Parade State.** Army Form E 549 in cloth case, small size for 25 men 0 6

918 **Ditto do.** large size for 100 men 1 6

919 **Clothing and Equipment Ledger**, Ruled, Printed and Bound, with Certificate for Members, Signature for receipt of Equipment 4 6

MAPS.

Map of Aldershot. 3-in. scale, specially surveyed and engraved, to meet Military requirements:—

11 **ALDERSHOT CAMP and District.** Sheet I. On paper, 1/-; linen 2 6

12 **WOKING and Surrounding Country.** Sheet II. Paper, 1/-; linen 2 6

13 **Map of Bisley Camp and District.** Scale: 3 inches to 1 mile. Prepared for Military requirements. Printed on Paper 2 0

On Linen (Pocket Handkerchief form) 3 6

701 **MAP CASE**, transparent, 8in. by 8in. (ruled in lin. squares) in strong Leather, complete with Shoulder Strap 7 6

702 **Ditto in Pigskin** ditto (extra strong) 10 6

Covers for Map Cases each 2 0

Maps. All kinds can be supplied by us.

Agents by appointment for the Sale of Ordnance Survey Maps.

Recruiting Posters are our Speciality. Write for Samples.

EDUCATIONAL (ARMY SCHOOLS).

"THE COMPLETE GUIDE SERIES," an entirely NEW SERIES compiled to meet the requirements for Certificates of Education.			
37	Atlas, Military. Containing 36 full-page maps, 48 supplementary maps, and Index Gazetteer	s. d.	2 0
867	Military Map Reading, for candidates for First Class Army School Certificates, with exercises, examination papers, answers, maps, diagrams, etc. By Post, 1s. 2d.	1 0	
867A	Maps for working out Exercises in Map Reading. Nos. I., III., and IV. Per doz. (assorted)	0 6	
869	Arithmetic for Candidates for 1st Class Certificates of Education. Containing recent Examination Papers Post Free, 1s. 2d.	1 0	
870	English History for Candidates for 1st Class Certificates of Education. Post Free, 1s. 2d.	1 0	
871	Military Geography for Candidates for 1st Class Certificates of Education. Post Free, 1s. 9d.	1 6	
872	Composition for Candidates for 1st and 2nd Class Certificates of Education. Post Free, 7d.	0 6	
873	Time Table Forms.		
	No. 1—For Children's School, large Per doz.	3 0	
	No. 2—For Children's Classes Per doz.	1 3	
	No. 3—For Adults' School Per doz.	1 3	
133	Guide to obtaining a Second Class Army School Certificate. Published at 2s., reduced to	1 6	
897	Complete Guide to a Second Class Army School Certificate. By Post 7d.	0 6	
135	Guide to obtaining a Third Class Army School Certificate. Published at 1s., reduced to	0 9	
804	Complete Guide to a Third Class Army School Certificate. By Post, 3½d.	0 3	
137	Guide to Spelling, including Technical Terms and Words of Daily Use in Army Matters	0 3	
138	Guide to Copying Manuscripts for the Use of Candidates for a First Class Certificate of Education, with Key and Hints on Handwriting. PART I.	2 0	
359	Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. PART II. A series of 24 original Exercises, including every possible variety of alteration and interpolation that a candidate would be called upon to meet, together with Key	2 0	
	Guide to Official Letter Writing, Orders, etc. By an Army Schoolmaster. See page 20, No. 920.		
440	Case to hold School Attendance Report. A.F. B 291	2 6	
270	Soldier's Table Card, The. Giving the Tables, etc., necessary for an Army School Certificate	0 1	

See Contents Page, it will help you in selecting a Book,

BOOKS ON HINDUSTANI, etc.

		s.	d.
438	HINDUSTANI, A GUARANTEE FOR PASSING LOWER AND HIGHER STANDARDS IN. By Shiekh Bargat Ali ...	8	0
647	ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI POCKET VOCABULARY (Urdu in Roman Character). By Major F. R. H. Chapman, Instructor in Hindustani at R.M. College, Camberley ...	2	0
728	HOW TO LEARN HINDUSTANI. A guide to the Lower and Higher Standard Examinations, in six parts, by Major F. R. H. Chapman, Instructor in Hindustani at R.M.C....	7	6
645	HINDUSTANI MANUAL, containing a Compendious Grammar, Exercises for Translation, Dialogues, and Vocabulary in the Roman Character, by Duncan Forbes, LL.D.	3	6
646	HINDUSTANI GRAMMAR, with specimens of Writing in the Persian and Nagari Characters, Reading Lessons and Vocabulary. By Duncan Forbes, LL.D. ...	10	6
673	URDU READER FOR MILITARY STUDENTS. By Major F. R. H. Chapman, Instructor in Hindustani, R.M.C. ...	7	6
823	GUIDE TO HINDUSTANI, containing colloquial sentences in Persian and Roman Character, and in English; also a series of Arzais in Urdu written character with their translation in Roman-Urdu, and English translations. By Geo. S. Ranking, B.A., M.D., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S. ...	9	0
824	CONCISE ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY. Compiled according to the most approved modern idiom in the Persian and Roman characters. By G. S. A. Ranking, B.A., M.D.	10	6
825	INTRODUCTORY EXERCISES IN URDU PROSE COMPOSITION. A collection of 50 exercises with Idiomatic Phrases and Grammatical Notes, accompanied by a full Vocabulary and Translation of each passage. By G. S. A. Ranking, B.A., M.D., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S. ...	7	6
826	SPECIMEN PAPERS (English and Vernacular). For the Lower and Higher Standard Examinations in Hindustani, together with a Résumé of the Regulations. By G. S. A. Ranking, B.A., M.D., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S. ...	6	0
827	POCKET BOOK OF COLLOQUIAL HINDUSTANI. By G. S. A. Ranking, B.A., M.D., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S. ...	2	6
828	ANNOTATED GLOSSARY TO THE BAGH-O-BAHAR. By Lieut.-Col. Ranking, M.D., I.M.S. Containing a full Glossary of the words, page by page, in the Hindustani and Roman Characters, forming a complete Lexicon to the Book. With full Grammatical and Explanatory Notes. In two parts, each 6s. net ...	12	0

We supply the World with Military Books,

MISCELLANEOUS.

- 768 **A B C of the Army.** An illustrated guide to Military *s. d.* knowledge for those who seek a general acquaintance with elementary matters pertaining to the British Army. Compiled by Capt. J. Atkinson, with Foreword by Field-Marshal Sir H. Evelyn Wood, V.O., G.C.B., G.C.M.G. With 24 Illustrations 1 0
- 449 **A B C of the Union Jack.** By OCEIL H. CREFTS, M.A. Fully Illustrated. In Stiff Covers. Printed in Colours. Explains clearly, with text and numerous Coloured Plates, the history and making of the Union Jack... .. 0 6
- 747 **A B C of the Royal Navy.** A handbook of Naval knowledge for the guidance of those who seek a general acquaintance with all matters pertaining to the Fleet. Compiled by HERBERT RUSSELL, with foreword by Admiral W. H. HENDERSON. With over 30 Illustrations 1 0
- 903 **Active Service Pocket Dictionary and Letter Wallet.** Giving useful words and phrases in English, French, German, and Russian, with pronunciation 1 0
- 15 **"Aldershot News,"** published every Friday.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES (POST PAID).
United Kingdom—Per year, 6/6. Six months, 3/3. Three months, 1/3.
India and Colonies—Per year, 8/8. Six months, 4/4. Three months, 2/2.
- Aldershot, Maps of.** See page 28.
- 635 **ARMY SERVICE CORPS DUTIES IN PEACE AND WAR.** Compiled and arranged by Lieut.-Col. E. W. D. Ward, C.B. 6 0
- 758 **Captain Tatham of Tatham Island.** By EDGAR WALLACE, Author of "Four Just Men" 1 0
- 50 **Crests of British Army, Official.** In Packets containing 48 Designs. All beautifully executed in various coloured relief. Nos. 1 to 25 Packets now ready, others in preparation, each 0 6
- 896 **Crests of the Royal Navy** in daily use, in one sheet, size 34in. by 24in. Lithographed in gold and colours. 108 Designs in Handsome Cover 1 0
- 54 **Crests and Badges, British Army,** in daily use. Issued in one sheet, 35in. by 20in. Lithographed in gold and colours, 108 designs. Bound in handsome covers 1 0
- 671 **Crests and Badges of the Regiments of Yeomanry in Daily Use.** Issued in one Sheet, 30in. by 20in. Lithographed in Gold and Colours, New Edition, 56 designs. Bound in handsome Covers 1 0
- 96 **Discipline: Its Reason and Battle Value.** By Capt. STEWART-MURRAY, The Gordon Highlanders 2 0

See the complete INDEX at the end of this List,

Miscellaneous—continued.

s. d.

- 712 **Dogs and How to Keep Them.** Edited by "Cynophile," of the *Kennel Gazette*. Contents:—Selection of Breed. General Management, Treatment of Brood and Bitch, Further Hints, Common Diseases, A Glossary of Technical Terms 0 6
- 382 **Encampments made Easy.** In accordance with Combined Training and Manual of Military Engineering, together with details of Pitching and Striking Tents and Marquees. Fully Illustrated with 16 plates 1 0
- 880 **English-French Dictionary, The Soldier's,** with pronunciation, giving Military and General Words and Phrases, Tables of Coinage, Weights, Measures, &c. Revised Edition... .. Per 100, 7/6; each 0 1
- 880A **English-German Dictionary, The Soldier's,** with pronunciation, giving Military and General Words and Phrases, Tables of Coinage, Weights, Measures, &c. Revised Edition Per 100, 7/6; each 0 1
- 430 **Flags of the British Empire, and National Flags,** Beautifully Printed in correct Colours, including International Code Signal Flags; Admirals' Flags of different Nations; British Semaphore Signs and Significations Special Coast Flags; Signals of Distress; Flags of the Royal Yacht Clubs and where stationed; International Code of Signals for Communication between Fishery Cruisers, and Fishing Vessels in the North Sea; Colonial Flags and Badges; Morse Code and Signals for Pilots. 1 0
- 393 **Freemasonry, A Concise History of,** By ROBERT FREEKE GOULD, P.S.G.D., of England. Author of "The History of Freemasonry," "The Four Old Lodges," "The Atholl Lodges," "Military Lodges," etc., etc. 10 6
- 721 **French in Three Months.** Damiens' System. 12th Edition Enlarged and Revised 0 6
- 639 **FRENCH-ENGLISH MILITARY VOCABULARY.** For the use of Officers and Candidates for Army Examinations. Compiled by Captain H. T. Russell, R.F.A. 2 6
- 127 **Fire Engine Drill and Instructions for the Mounting and Working of ; including Ladder Drill.** By Sergt.-Major W. DELMAGE, South Lancashire Regiment 0 6
- 805 **Hints to Soldiers Proceeding to India.** A common-sense Health Lecture. By W. F. RAFFER, late Colour-Sergeant Royal Scots, late of the 1st Chinese and 1st West African Regiments and ex-Inspector Uganda Armed Constabulary. 0 3

All Orders must be accompanied by a remittance.

Miscellaneous—continued.**s. d.**

- 145 **Hints to Young Officers.** By an ADJUTANT ... 1 0
 "From first to last there is really common-sense in these hints, it being written in a pleasant chatty style which should recommend it to those for whose benefit it has been produced."—*Army and Navy Gazette*.
- 883 **Hints to Recruits on Discipline, Obedience, Temperance, Associates, Improper Language, Uniform, Gambling, Equipment, Marching Hints, Smoking on the March, Leave, Conduct out of Barracks, Saluting.** Folding Leaflet printed on strong paper for the Pocket.
 Per 100, 7s. 6d.; per doz. 1 0
- 868 **History of the Royal Irish Rifles.** By Lieut.-Colonel G. B. LAURIE, Royal Irish Rifles. In one Quarto Volume of 564 pages, with 15 maps, 10 coloured plates, 13 plates in monochrome, and other illustrations; and with a Roll of Officers dating from the raising of the Regiment to 1913. Price: Library Binding, in half morocco, gilt top, lettered gold, etc. ... 30 0
 Ordinary Edition, in full cloth, lettered gold ... 21 0
- 717 **Lessons from 100 Notes made in Peace and War.** With Appendices of Notes on Orders, Communications, Notes for Gallipers, Notes on the Writing of Reports, etc., in the Field. Outline of an Appreciation of a Situation and Thoughts and Notes on the Method of Writing Memoirs and Reports. By Lieut.-General E. A. H. Alderson C.B., Commanding Canadian Expeditionary Force. 2nd Edition 2 0
- 865 **Mainly about Discipline.** By Major R. F. LEGGE, Prince of Wales's Leinster Regt. (Brigade-Major 1st London Infantry Brigade). With an introduction by Major-Gen. Sir Francis Lloyd, K.C.B., C.V.O., D.S.O., Commanding London District ... 0 6
- 52 **Medals and Ribbons, British Army,** printed in colours Size 30in. by 20in. In handsomely designed cover ... 1 0
- 399 **"Memory."** A simple System of Memory Training by "DATAB," the man with the marvellous memory, of the "Palace Theatre, London." Illustrated ... 1 0
- 184 **"Military Mail."** The Organ of the Regular and Territorial Forces and the National Reserve. Every Friday. One Penny. The up-to-date Military Paper.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (POST PAID):

United Kingdom—Per year, 6/6; Six months, 3/3; Three months, 1/8
 India and Colonies—Per year, 8/8; Six months, 4/4; Three months 2/2.

Read "Military Mail," the Army Paper, every Friday, 1d.

Miscellaneous—continued.

s. d.

185	Military Lodges: The Apron and the Sword, or Freemasonry under Arms.	5	0
752	National Rifle Association Official Jubilee Souvenir, Wimbledon—Bisley, 1859—1909. Full and interesting History of 50 Meetings of the N.R.A. Profusely illustrated	1	0
832	National Reserve, Hints on Organizing a Battalion. By A. T. CHAPMAN, Captain, 1st Bn. Surrey (Croydon) National Reserve. Cloth Bound	1	0
855	National Reserve Section Commander's Roll Book, with Instructions and Hints on Training. By Captain A. T. CHAPMAN, 1st Bn. Surrey (Croydon) N.R. ...	1	0
837	Nelson, His Life as told by Himself. By CLARA E. E. GYE. Illustrated with Coloured Plates. Cloth Bound	1	0
838	Ditto Ditto in Paper Covers	0	6
200	Note Paper and Envelopes, with Regimental Crest stamped in Relief, 5 Quires Note and 100 Square Envelopes	4	6
362	Notes on Kit for West Africa. Compiled by Capt. H. A. THORNE, West African Regiment	0	6
407	Notes on the Formation of Army Ordnance Depots in the Field, by Major A. S. Palmer, A. O. Dept.	2	0
	Notes on First Aid for N.C.O's. and Men, see page 26, No. 901.		
704	Optics of the Telescope. A short Elementary Lecture by Major W. ELLERSHAW, R.A., Chief Instructor in Army Signalling, Aldershot. Fully illustrated with plates and diagrams	2	0
273	Pen, The "Wellington" Stylograph. Warranted a Perfect Writing Instrument. In Polished Vulcanite. With large Reservoir for Ink. Ready for instant use, without adjustment. Boxed with Filler and Cleaner complete	4	0
760	Pen, The "Imperial Service" Fountain, with tempered gold iridium pointed Nib, chased vulcanite strong holder, size open 6½ in., closed 5 in. Can be supplied with Broad, Medium or Fine Nib. Complete in box with filler	5	0
	(When ordering state Nib required).		
926	Royal Artillery, the, and their Daring Deeds. A concise and brief history of this famous Corps, from 1716 to present date, Illustrated with 14 Coloured Plates and 12 pages of Photographic Reproductions, including a Roll of V.C. Heroes. In handsome Coloured Cover ...	1	0
229	Records and Badges of every Regiment and Corps in the British Army. With Coloured Plates of Colours and Uniforms, and 230 Illustrations of the Badges and other Distinctions in the Text. By HENRY MANNERS CHICHESTER, late 85th Regt., and GEORGE BURGESS-SHORT, late Major 3rd Manchester Regt.	10	6

Contractors to H.M. Stationery Office.

Miscellaneous—continued.		<i>s. d.</i>
232 Regimental Marches. Royal Engineers, Royal Marines, and Royal Warwickshire Regt. Price each	0 6	
(Published at 1s. 6d.)		
921 Regimental Ribbons and Buttons of the British Army. Issued in one sheet, 33in. by 21in. Lithographed in Colours, correct reproduction of silk ribbons and regimental crested buttons. 116 designs. Bound in handsome covers	1 0	
234 Rhymes from the Ranks. By (the late) Qr.-Mr.-Sergt. H. MORRY (late 2nd Batt. The Royal Irish Rifles) ...	1 0	
922 Soldiers' Night Guide for Northern France, Belgium, and the British Isles. By "Pathfinder." Per Post 3 ^d .	0 3	
806 Stripes and Types of the Royal Navy. A little Handbook of Sketches by Naval Officers, showing the Dress and Duties of all Ranks from Admiral to Boy Signaller. With 27 Coloured Plates	1 0	
902 Tips for the Front : What to DO and What to AVOID on Active Service. By "ROUSILLON"	0 6	
CONTENTS.—Introduction—Hints on Health—Sanitation in Camp or Billets—Personal Hygiene—Hints on Cover—Hints for Trench Warfare—Ruses in the Field—Hints on Artillery Fire—A few Final Words of Advice.		
296 Trigonometry in a Nutshell. For general use by Sin. and Cos. only. By W. H. BIDDER, Author of "Stress Diagrams in Open or Lattice Girder Work, in Steel or Iron, Suspension Bridges and Rigid Arches"	0 6	
297 TRUMPET and BUGLE SOUNDS FOR THE ARMY WITH WORDS. (Including Field Calls for Cavalry) also BUGLE MARCHES. Compiled and arranged by a Bandmaster	1 0	
851 Unnatural History, The Book of, of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, etc., for Young and Old. Their Habits. Their Histories. Their Raison D'Etre. Compiled and illustrated by IGGS. A neat bound Quarto Volume	2 6	
299 Vocabulary of Technical Military Terms. English-German, German-English. For the use of Military Students. By Professor J. A. LIEBMAN, F.R.S.L., F.R.G.S., etc., etc., with a preface by Gen. Sir WILLIAM GORDON-CAMERON, K.C.B.	5 0	
208 Writing Companion, "The on Guard," made in leather, fitted with pocket to hold Army Forms and Foolscap, Penholder, Pens and Pencils	2 6	
885 Writing Case. The "Wellington" Active Service. A necessity for every Kit. Contains 100 sheets fine quality white foreign notepaper, ruled, 50 strong foreign opaque envelopes, blotting, postcards, indelible pencil. Strong stiff khaki cloth case, elastic band. Small, serviceable complete. Size over all, 8 ins. by 5 ins. (when closed). Per Post, 3s. 3d.	3 0	

Refill for same 1/6

Pictorial and Historical Regimental Postcards. Uniforms beautifully printed in colours. See pages 64 and 65.

Gale & Polden's Lecture Series

Compiled by COLONEL H. O'DONNELL, p.s.c.

West Yorkshire Regiment.
Author of "Catechism on Field Training."

SERIES 1 TO 12. PRICE **SIXPENCE** EACH NET

No.

1. (a) Hints on Preparing Short Company Lectures.

Preparation to be written—Arrangement—Language—Duration—Delivering a Lecture—To Arouse Interest and Keep Attention—Illustrate—Pauses—Résumé.

(b) Address to Young Officers on Joining.

The King's Commission—Duty—The Necessity for Training and Study—Discipline and Obedience—The Welfare of the Men—Duty to the Regiment—Social Duties—Duty to Yourself.

6d.

2. (a) The Training of the Soldier.—A Lecture to Recruits.

Object—The Soldierly Spirit—Courage, Cheerfulness, Honour, Smart and Respectful, Obedience—A Fighting Soldier and what it implies—Why should we Fight?—The Colours—Bodily Training—Games—Drill—Manœuvre.

(b) Inter-Communication and Passing of Orders and Messages.

Verbal Messages—Delivering a Message—Receiving a Message—Maintaining Communication—Report Non-compliance with Orders—Negative Information.

6d.

3. The Use of Ground and Advancing Under Fire.

Ground giving Cover—Movement—Contrast to Surroundings—Protective Mimicry—Avoid a Skyline—Movement across Country—Requirements of Cover—Bullet-proof Cover—Places to Avoid—Crowding under Cover—Watch your Enemy—Fire round Cover—Cover from Aircraft—Relationship between Fire and Movement—Practical.

6d.

4. (a) Fire and Formations.

Formations—Handiness of little Columns—Loss of Direction—Extended Order—Formations to Meet Cavalry Attack—Artillery Machine Guns as a Target—Fire Directed on Aircraft—Practical.

(b) Quarters and Sanitation on the March.

Quarters—Form of Quarters—Position of Various Arms—Precautions against Inhabitants—Military Precautions—Bivouacs—Shelters—Sanitation on the March—Care of Feet—Blisters and Chafes—Cleanliness of Feet—Smoking—Water Discipline—Halts—Arrival in Camp.

6d.

5. (a) Deportment.

The Pride of the Soldier—Cleanliness—Saluting—The Regiment.

(b) Protection from Surprise.

Protection on the March—Advanced Guards—Duties of Advanced Guards—The Vanguard—The Main Guard—Communication—Flank Patrols—Flank Guards—Advanced Guards to a Force Retiring—Rear Guards—Rear Guards to a Force Retiring.

6d.

6. The Attack from the Company Officer's Point of View.

Quick Decision and Action necessary—Initial Deployment—Protection—Position of Officers—Direction—Observation—Communication—Ground and Formations—Pace—Fire Effect—Range Takers—Building up of Firing Lines—Reorganizing—Ammunition—Entrenching in the Attack—Meeting Counter Attack or Cavalry.

6d.

For List of Books to be kept by Officers (vide K.R.) see pages iv. & v.

7. Protection when at Rest.

The need of Protection from Surprise—Outposts—General Principles—Position of Outposts—How divided—Obstacles—Communication—The Piquet—Outpost Sentries—Posting Sentries—Distance from Piquet—Challenging—Things to be borne in mind when Posting Sentries—Maxims for a Sentry on Outpost Duty—Retiring on a Piquet or Support—Patrolling—Standing Patrols.

6d.

8. (a) Ammunition Supply.

Care of Ammunition—Number of rounds carried—Regimental Ammunition Reserve—Brigade Ammunition Reserve—Artillery Brigade Ammunition Reserve—Divisional Ammunition Column—Ammunition Park—Method of Supply and Replenishment in Battle—Method of obtaining Ammunition from Artillery Brigade A.C.—Battalion Supply—Company Supply—Supplying the Firing Line.

6d.

(b) Fire Direction and Control.

Power of the Rifle—Directing Fire—Fire Control—The Fire Unit—Application of Fire—Duties of the Fire Unit Commander—When to Open Fire—What Sort of Fire to Employ—Concentrated and Distributed Fire—Enfilade Fire—Rapid Fire—Range Finding—Fire Discipline—Individual Fire—Golden Rules.

9. Attack and Defence.—A Lecture to Company Officers.

The Principles of Successful Warfare—The Offensive Spirit—No Hard and Fast Rules in Warfare—Our Present Doctrine of War—A Mental Picture—The Initiative—Orders for the Attack—Frontage—Approaching the Battlefield—Position of Commanders—General Conduct of the Action—The Fire Fight—The Decisive Attack—The Assault—Uncompleted Fight—Successful Assault—Recent Events.

6d.

10. The Defence.

Active Defence—Passive Defence—Delaying Action—How to carry out an Active Defence—Problems for the Commanding Officer—Relative Strength of Force Employed: with Plenty of Time; with Little Time—Choosing a Defensive Position—Field of Fire—High Ground—Extent of Position—Depth and Communication—Extensive Positions—Distribution of Troops—Preparation of a Position for Defence—Night—Clearances—Cover—Trenches—Siting of Trenches—Obstacles—Cover for Supports—Cover for Local Reserves—Buildings or Villages in a Defensive Position—The Fight—Decisive Counter Attack—Passive Defence—Choosing a Position, etc.—Delaying Action—Need for Skilful Leading.

6d.

11. Reconnoitring and Scouting.

(a) RECONNOITRING.—Passing on Information—Inaccurate Information—Reporting on Movements—Reconnoitring Patrols—Formation—Principles for Patrols—Examining Houses and Farms—Reconnoitring Hills, Defiles, etc.—Searching Woods—Villages.

6d.

(b) SCOUTING.—Qualifications of a Scout—Training—Observation—Memory—A Roving Eye—Indications—Deductions—Necessity for Hidden Observation.

12. (a) Fighting in Close Country.

Things which Render Country Close—Changes due to Season or Climate—Influence on Tactics—Advantages to an Attacker—Disadvantages to the Attack—How to Overcome these Difficulties—Formations in which to move—The Defence in Close Country—How to Discover the Direction of the Enemy's Main Attack.

6d.

(b) Entrenching in the Present War.

No Infallible Rule—Text Books—Hasty Entrenchments—The Present Trenchwork—Trenches: Fire Trenches, Cover Trenches, Communication Trenches—Concealment—Parapets—Siting a Trench—Adapting Trenches to the Ground—Artifices—Design of the Trench—Function of a Trench—Loopholes—Flank Protection—Communication Trenches—Overhead Cover—Protected Look-out.

FOR ADJUTANTS & COMMANDERS OF SQUADRONS, BATTERIES, COMPANIES, Etc.

(TERMS—MONTHLY ACCOUNT.)

40 SHEETS OF INSTRUCTION for Barrack-room Walls :—

	PER DOZ.
No. 1. MESSING [INGREDIENTS REQUIRED FOR SIXTY MEN	s. d 3 0
No. 2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON PROTECTION, OUTPOSTS, PIQUETS, AND PATROLS	2 0
No. 4. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE ARRANGEMENT OF BARRACK- ROOMS	2 0
No. 5. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TREATMENT OF THE APPARENTLY DROWNED	2 0
No. 6. INSTRUCTIONS IN CARE AND CLEANING OF RIFLES AND CARBINES	2 0
No. 7. EXTRACTS FROM THE KING'S REGULATIONS AND ARMY ORDERS, FOR THE GUIDANCE OF ALL NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN	2 0
No. 8. SEMAPHORE ALPHABET AND NUMERAL SIGNS AS USED IN THE ARMY. Sheet I. sender's Positions "Front" View	3 0
No. 8a. Ditto, ditto, Sheet II. sender's Positions "Rear" View	3 0
No. 9. HINTS FOR THE SOLDIER (CLEANLINESS, CLOTHING AND FRESH AIR)	2 0
No. 10. AIDS TO GOOD SHOOTING	2 0
No. 11. HINTS TO RECRUITS ON JOINING	2 0
No. 12. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING CLOTHING AND WASHING SHIRTS, SOCKS, AND WOOLLEN GOODS	1 0
No. 13. REASONS WHY A SOLDIER SHOULD ATTEND AN ARMY SCHOOL	2 0
No. 14. SIGNALS, WHISTLE BLASTS & WAR CALLS	2 0
No. 15. DIAGRAM OF CHARGER LOADING LEE-ENFIELD RIFLE	2 0
No. 16. SCOUTS TRAINERS' COURSE	2 0
No. 17. NOTES ON JUDGING DISTANCE	2 0
No. 18. NOTICE re PREVENTION OF CONSUMPTION (W.O. Letter to P.M.Os. re Spitting on Floors, etc.)	1 0
No. 19. FORFEITURE OF PAY FOR ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE.	1 0
No. 20. DIAGRAM OF SHORT RIFLE MAGAZINE LEE-ENFIELD, MARK III. <i>Vide Musketry Regulations 1909</i>	2 0
No. 21. THE MAGNETIC COMPASS, AND HOW TO USE IT. Full illustrations with Diagrams 6d. each or per doz.	5 0
No. 22. PROTECTION, MOUNTED PIQUETS & VEDETTES (Cavalry)	2 0
No. 23. SCALE OF FINES FOR DRUNKENNESS	0 9
No. 24. NOTICE re EVIL EFFECTS CAUSED BY EXCESSIVE CIGARETTE SMOKING	0 9
No. 25. WEB INFANTRY EQUIPMENT (Pat. 1903) with Twelve Illustrations from Photographs	4 0
No. 25a 1913 MODEL OF THE MILLS BURROUGHS BACK ADJUST- MENT WEB EQUIPMENT, with 20 Illustrations... ..	4 0
No. 26. FIELD SERVICE & MANŒUVRE NOTES	2 0
No. 27. NOTES ON MARCH DISCIPLINE	2 0
No. 28. STANDARD TESTS (METHOD OF CONDUCTING), <i>Vide</i> <i>Musketry Regulations, Part I., Paras. 297, 298, 299.</i>	2 0
No. 29. COMPLIMENTS, Etc., PAID BY GUARDS AND SENTRIES	2 0
No. 30. H.M. THE KING'S MESSAGE TO HIS SOLDIERS, AND LORD KITCHENER'S ADVICE TO THE TROOPS	2 0
No. 31. DISTINCTIVE BADGES OF RANK OF OFFICERS IN THE ARMY	2 0
No. 32. DIAGRAM '303 in. VICKERS MACHINE GUN, showing com- ponent parts	3 0

Note.—Above Prices are per Dozen Sheets.

Useful Books, Etc.—continued.

	s.	d.
859 Age, Size and Service Roll, Army Book 70, with Alphabetical Index cut through, for Squadron, Battery or Company	7	6
376 "WRINKLES" for Barrack Room walls. A series of 30 (all different) Practical Hints and Tips. Printed in large type on different coloured paper per set	2	0
Bed Cards, No. 1 size, 4½ by 3 in. Without Crest, per 100, 2/6, 200 4/-, 500 8/-; With Crest beautifully Stamped in Relief, per 100 3/6, 200 5/-, 500 10/-. No. 2 size, 3½ by 2½ ins. Without Crest, per 100 1/6, 200 2/9, 500 6/-; With Crest, 100 2/6, 200 4/-, 500 8/-. Tin Cases for same: No. 1 size, 11/- per 100; No. 2 size, 10/- per 100.		
Blank Return Forms, 4to size per 100	1	3
Ditto ditto ½-sheet, foolscap size per 100	2	6
61 Cases for Annual Musketry Return. Made in half Leather	4	6
62 " Pay and Mess Book, lettered, with Pocket. Leather	7	0
62A " Ditto ditto in Medium Binding ...	5	0
64 " Passes (Army Form B 295) Cloth	1	3
65 " Army Orders "	1	0
795 " for Signalling Messages and Memo Forms, etc. ...	1	6
66 " Target Register. To hold Army Forms B 190A, B 189 and B 190	2	0
(State number of Army Form when ordering).		
Cover for Army Form B 69 3s. each, for Army Form B 106 4s. each.		
68 Case Daily Messing Book, Strongly made with Leather back	2	6
69 Case for Despatches Documents, etc. For carrying Documents and Forms between Orderly Room and Office; will be found very useful on Parade. Made in Leather, with pocket, strap and buckle. Lettered in gold with crest of Corps and letter of Company	7	0
70 Case for Conduct Sheets, made in Leather, with Thumb Screws, Strap and Buckle. Lettered with Title and Company. Warranted to keep the leaves from falling out. These cases are made large to take all sizes of Conduct Sheets, and to protect the edges. Will last for 10 years	10	0
Forms, "List of Company Conduct Sheets temporarily removed from Case" per doz.	1	0
849 Case for Attestation Forms. In Leather, Lettered in Gold	7	0
In Whole Buckram, 5s.		
801 Conduct Sheet File. Alphabetical expanding. Very strong and superior, in FULL CLOTH, with extra strong Gusssets and good Web Strap and Buckle. Lettered, with Crest, etc.	7	6
802 Ditto ditto. In Full Leather, Lettered, with Crest, etc., in Gold	30	
909 Field Conduct Book. Case for Army Form B 122. With strong Manilla Index, including full instructions for filling in the Form; and Specimen Form. Made in strong Waterproof Rexine, with brass clasps and screws ...	7	6

Officers Commanding are specially referred to page 56, for our "Lecture Series."

Useful Books, Etc.—continued.**s. d.**

71	Cash Book and Ledger for Squadron, Battery, Troop, or Company. Army Book 69	...	...	...	...	7	6
95	Detail Book for Sergeant-Majors (Infantry)	...	...	...	...	7	6
907	Diet Sheets (Weekly) for Squadron, Battery, or Company	...	...	...	...	3	0
	F'cap size per 100	...	...	...	...	3	0
	Door Cards, No. 1 size, 4½ by 3¼-ins. Without Crest, per 100	3/6,	200 5/-, 500 10/-; With Crest, per 100	4/6, 200 6/-, 500 15/-.			
	No. 2 size, 4½ by 3-ins. Without Crest, per 100	2/6,	200 4/-, 500 8/-; With Crest, per 100	3/6, 200 5/-, 500 10/-.			
886	Duty Roster Adjutants, ruled and printed various headings, strongly bound	...	...	...	...	10	6
899	Duties of Company Orderly Sergeants and Company Orderly Corporals for carrying in the pocket	...	...	...	...	0	3
905	Duties of Company Sergeant-Major and Company Quarter-master-Sergeant, in Book Form, for Pocket	...	...	...	...	0	3
346	Duty Roster for Sergeant-Majors (Infantry)	...	...	...	...	10	0
103	Duty Rosters (Infantry) strongly bound	...	...	...	...	4	0
104	" " Sheets	...	...	...	Per Doz.	1	6
29	Duty Roster for Battery or Company Sergeant-Majors (Royal Artillery)	...	...	...	...	5	0
908	Duty Slip for Week (Nights in Bed)	...	...	per 100	...	3	0
116	Expeditious Method of Calculating Soldiers' Services	...	...	...	...	0	3
28	Funds Account Book for Squadrons, Batteries or Companies	...	...	...	...	6	0
146	†Hints to Young Soldiers. By WILLIAM GORDON, 2nd Batt. Gordon Highlanders. Revised and Enlarged	...	...	...	...	0	6
	"A little budget of sound, good, wholesome advice, in plain language. It would be well if a copy could be given to every young soldier just starting on his new career."— <i>Broad Arrow</i> .						
	† This Book has been recommended by the Commander-in-Chief.						
159	Inspection Cards used at General's Inspections, Infantry,	...	...	...	Per Doz.	1	0
160	Inspection Cards used at General's Inspection (Annual), for Cavalry, Infantry, and all Corps. The most complete Inspection State compiled	...	...	...	each	0	6
173	Messing Books, Daily. Army Book 48. 4d. each, or per doz.	...	...	...	...	3	0
174	Grocery Slips to accompany Army Book 48, in Book Form, per doz.	...	...	...	...	3	0
816	Goods Order Book, containing 100 Forms, printed and perforated. Strongly bound.	...	Price 6d.; Per Post	...	...	0	8
	MESSING FORMS (<i>vide</i> "Manual of Military Cooking.")						
176	Quartermaster's Daily Dripping Return. Per 100	...	...	...	...	3	0
176A	Quartermaster's Monthly Dripping Return (Balance Sheet) Per 100	...	...	...	...	2	0
176B	Company's Weekly Diet Return Per 100	...	...	...	...	1	0
176C	Regimental Weekly Diet Return Per 100	...	...	...	...	3	0

Send to us for everything connected with Army Books, etc.

Useful Books, Etc.—continued.

	<i>s. d.</i>
915 Officers' Leave Book	10 6
30 Orderly's Weekly Detail Book for Batteries or Companies (Royal Artillery) per doz.	3 0
210 Orderly-Sergeant's Detail Book, and Company Duty Roster. Contents:—Duty Roster, Daily Detail, State of Company, Standing Passes, Defaulters, Furloughs, Permanent Orders, Memoranda, Casual Rolls	5 0
361 Orderly Sergeant's Daily Detail Roster Sheets. For hanging in Barrack Rooms. Ruled and printed for Names, Duties and Hour of Parade, suitable for all Branches of the Service. Per 100, 2s. 6d.; per 1,000	18 0
214 Permanent Passes. For full particulars see page 63.	
443 Passes for Cyclists, strongly made in cloth cover, each 4d.; per doz. 3/-; 50 2/6 per doz.; 100 2/3 per doz.	
887 Pay and Mess Books, Instructions for Keeping, and Notes on the Books and Forms kept by the O.C. Company, with completed specimen forms of Captain's Cash Book, Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, Cash Reconciliation Statement, Ration Statement, Specimen Sheet from Pay and Mess Book, Consolidated Stoppage Account	0 6
216 Passes, Application for Warrant Officers' Short Leave Ticket per Book	1 0
219 Pay-Sergeant's Complete Account Book, to last 12 months, for 80 to 240 men. Arranged for Home and Foreign Service. New Edition. <i>List of Forms.</i> —Scale of Fines for Drunkenness, etc.; Rations Drawn; Bedding Received; Bedding Issued; Section Rolls and Distribution; Return of Arms, Accoutrements, etc.; Return showing dates of Arms and Equipments; Public Clothing Account Receipts; Public Clothing Account Issues; Company Clothing Alteration Return; Company Clothing Measurement Roll; Deficiencies, Kit Inspection; Addresses of Next of Kin; Extract from Regimental Orders; Furloughs; National Health Insurance; Price List of Clothing and Necessaries; Bound in Leather	7 6
860 Company Rolls by Platoons, ruled and printed on card, with eyelets punched for hanging up. Size 29in. x 20in. Per doz.	5 0
860A Platoon Roll by Sections, Ditto Ditto. Size 15in. x 10in. Per doz.	2 6
862 Ration Roll Book for Double Companies, ruled, printed, strongly bound, to last 2 years	4 6
219a Receipt Book (for Cash payments), 100 Forms in stiff Cover, and Elastic Band	0 6
861 Reference Tablet Diary, the "Gale and Polden" (issued in October each year). Price 6d. By post	0 8

Register of Tests of Elementary Training. See page 24.

Useful Books, Etc.—continued.

s. d.

26	Register of Record of Offences for Squadron, Battery, or Company. Ruled, printed, strongly bound, pagged and indexed	6	0
18	Roll, Alphabetical and Descriptive Book. For Company Use	1	0
235	Roll Book for (Double Company)—Infantry	1	0
236	" " " (Platoon or Section)—Infantry	0	6
77	" " " (Squadron)—Cavalry	2	6
77A	" " " (Troop)—Cavalry	1	6
24	" " " (Batteries)—R.H.A. or R.F.A.	1	6
25	" " " (Companies)—R.G.A.	1	6
	Roll Books for Territorial Force, see Page 27.		
	" " for National Reserve, see No. 855, Page 34.		
27	Shoeing Lists and Descriptive Rolls for Royal Artillery per 100	3	0
317	Washing Books for Company, Battery or Squadron	0	6

ARMY FORMS, BOOKS, etc., KEPT IN STOCK.

ALL THE LATEST PATTERNS.

100. 1,000.

Absentee Reports, B 290	9d.	5/-
Application for 3rd Class Railway Tickets at Reduced Fares, A.F. O 1800	3/-	—
Billleting List, A.F. B 55	3/-	—
Blank Returns Forms, Small	1/3	—
" " " Large	2/6	—
Charge Reports, B 252	1/-	6/-
Conduct Sheet, B 121, Squadron, Troop, Battery and Company	2/6	—
Conduct Sheet for Active Service, B 122	2/6	—
Conduct Sheet, Regimental, A.F. B 120	2/6	—
Daily Parade States, for all Arms, B 237	2/-	15/-
Daily Orders, Part II, A.F.O. 1810	3/-	—
Envelopes for Field Reports, O 398	2/6	—
Furlough Pay Remittance Forms	3/-	—
Gratuity on Discharge or Transfer to the Army Reserve, A.F. O 1634	3/-	—
Inventory of Kit, B 253	3/-	—
Magazine and Pouches Certificate, B 159	9d.	5/-
Memo. Forms, O 348, Small size	1/-	6/-
Ditto ditto Large size	2/-	15/-
Minor Offence Reports, A.F. 281	3/-	—
Morning Sick Reports, B 256	1/-	6/-
Pay and Mess Book. Statement of sums issued to men discharged or transferred. A.F. O 1809	3/-	—
Ration Returns, B 289	1/-	6/-
Return of Men placed under Stoppages, P 1963	2/6	18/-
Regimental Weekly Duty State, B 230	3/-	18/-
Requisition for Money Orders, O 1806	2/6	18/-
Statement of Accounts, O 1811	2/6	—
Statement of Accounts of Men Transferred, O 1812	3/6	—
Transfer Clothing & Necessaries Statement, H 1157	4/-	—
Weekly Church Parade States, B 258	2/-	15/-
		Each
Age, Size and Service Roll, Army Book 70	7/6	Dox.
Cash Book and Ledger for Sqdrn., Bty., Trp., or Coy., Army Book 69	7/6	—
Daily Messing Book, Army Book 48	4d.	3/-
Detachment Pay Sheet, A.F. N 1810	—	2/-

For Full List of Official Military Books see pages 48-59.

Army Forms, Books, Etc.—continued.

	Each.	Doz.
Falling Out Certificates In Books of 100	8d.	—
Field Message Book for Non-Coms. and Scout's Army Book 153b	4d.	—
Indent for Rations, Army Book 55	2/6	—
Memo Book, Army Book 136	4d.	—
Order Book, Army Book 127	5/6	—
" " Army Book 129	3/-	—
Passes (Railway), Application for Warrant Officers' Short Leave Ticket In Books	1/-	—
Proceedings of Board of Examinations of N.O. Officers for Promotion	1d.	1/-
Regimental Order Book, Army Book 137	1/6	—
Register of Postage, Army Book 97	6/-	—
Register of Documents Received or Emanating from Army Book 193... ..	10/6	—
Requisition for Ammunition, Ball, Pistol, Miniature and Blank. In Books of 100 Forms	2/0	—
Road Report, B 158	3d.	7/-
Scale of Fines for Drunkenness (vide King's Regulations)	—	9d.
Signalling Scribbling Book, Army Book C 119	1/6	—
Signalling, Army Telegraphs and Signals Message Forms, Army Form 02121 (1) In Books	2/-	—
Ditto Ditto In Pads of 50	9d.	—
Company Commander's Roll for Range Practices, B189	2d.	7/-
Individual Grouping Test, A.F. B 68	2d.	2/-
Cover to hold same, each 3/-.		
Target Practice Register, B190A, Firing Point Register (Non-gallery)	2d.	2/-
Ditto ditto B190, Register for Range Practices	2d.	2/-
Temporary Character Certificate	—	2/-
Washing Book for Battery, Company, or Squadron	6d.	—
Register of Judging Distance, B186 10/- per 100	2.	2/-
Cover to hold same, each 4/-.		

FORMS FOR TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Company Parade States Per 100, 4/-	9d.	per doz.
Guard Reports Per 100, 4/-	9d.	"
Captain of the Day's Reports... .. Per 100, 4/-	9d.	"
Subaltern of the Day's Reports Per 100, 4/-	9d.	"
Target Practice Register, B 190	2/-	"
Cover for above	2/-	each.
Section Parade States, E 549. In cloth cover	6d.	each.
" " " " In sheets	1/-	per doz.
How to Clean the Service Rifle. Printed on strong Cartridge Paper for pocket Per 100, 3/-	1/6	"

REGIMENTAL FORMS, ETC., PRINTED TO ORDER, with utmost Dispatch and at Cheapest Rates.

A good useful Office Calendar with Bold Dates, one month at a glance. Post Free on application.

New Illustrated List for O.C. Companies and Pay-Sergeants, post free on application.

Monthly accounts opened to C.O.'s, Adjts., Messes, etc

ATHLETICS, FIELD SPORTS, PHYSICAL CULTURE, and BOOKS ON HEALTH.

- | | |
|---|-------|
| | s. d. |
| 8 Boxing: The Modern System of Glove Fighting. By
Capt. W. EDGEWORTH-JOHNSTONE (Royal Irish Regiment),
Assistant Inspector of Gymnasias, Heavy-weight Amateur
Champion of England, 1895 and 1896. Profusely Illus-
trated with upwards of 40 full-page Illustrations... .. | 2 6 |
| 411 Body-Building or Man in the Making: How to become
Healthy and Strong. Containing sets of Exercises and
special photos of Mr. Sandow and family. Written by Eugen
Sandow, author of "Strength, and How to Obtain it." ... | 1 0 |
| 49 Breathing, The Art of, as applied to Physical Development,
with Respiratory Exercises for Children and Adults. By
Surg.-Opt. HOPER-DIXON, A.M.S. REVISED & ENLARGED
by THOMAS CHESTERTON, Organizing Teacher of Physical
Culture to L.C.C. Schools. Fully Illustrated | 1 0 |
| 419 Breathing; for Health, Athletics and Brain-work. By
EUSTACE MILES, M.A. | 1 6 |
| 448 Club Swinging for Health, Development, Training, and
Display. By TOM BURROWS, Champion Club Swinger of
the World. Fully Illustrated | 1 0 |
| 92 Cricket Scoring Book, The Official. Made of the best paper,
Cloth Bound | 3 0 |
| 129 Free Gymnastics, a System of, Based on the Swedish
System, including Light Dumb-Bell Drill as prac-
tised in the Army Gymnasia. By Sergeant-Major J.
BETTS, Army Gymnastic Staff. Revised and en-
larged by "An Expert." Fully Illustrated | 1 6 |
| 140 Guide to Health, for the use of Soldiers. By Surgn.-Maj. EATON | 1 6 |
| 432 Gymnastics. The Vaulting Horse and How to use it.
By GUY M. CAMPBELL. 350 Exercises, with 47 Plates | 1 0 |
| 144 Gymnastics. Tricks and Exercises; on the Horizontal
Bar, and how to do them. Upwards of 100 Examples,
with Chart. 2nd Edition. By A. DIMMOCK | 1 0 |

All Orders must be accompanied by a Remittance.

Athletics, Etc.—continued.

s. d.

- 396 Gymnastics. One Hundred Exercises on the Parallel Bars, and how to do them.** With Chart of 50 Illustrations. By A. DIMMOCK 1 0
- 150 How to Keep "Fit," or The Soldier's Guide to Health in War and Peace.** Compiled by Major H. WAITE, R.A.M.C.(T.). 4th "War" Edition 4d. By post ... 0 4½
- 164 Manual of Drill and Physical Exercises.** With or without Dumb-bells or Music. By THOMAS CHESTERTON, Instructor of Physical Exercises to the London School Board. Carefully illustrated with upwards of 150 Plates. With an introduction by CHAS. ROBERTS, F.R.C.S.... 3 0
For the use of Teachers in day and evening Schools, Instructors of Physical Exercises, etc., as taught at the Military Gymnasias at home and abroad, also in the London and other Board Schools, Principal Public Schools, Civil Gymnasias, Polytechnic Institutions and Evening Classes throughout the country.
- 165 Manual of Drill and Wand Exercises, with or without Music, for use in Elementary and Secondary Schools, Evening Continuation Schools, Gymnastic Classes, Boys' Brigades, etc.** Compiled and arranged by THOS. CHESTERTON, Instructor of Physical Exercises to the London School Board, with a preface by Colonel G. M. Fox, Inspector of Army Gymnasias. Fully illustrated with 37 Plates 1 0
- 913 Marching Terms and Evolutions, with over 80 Diagrams.** By HERBERT E. NAYLOR, Fellow and Examiner of the Incorporated Gymnastic Teachers' Institute, London ... 1 6
Adopted as a Text Book by the Incorporated Gymnastic Teachers' Institute, London.
- Notes on First Aid, see page 26, No. 901.**
- 446 Physical Training at Home.** By H. ST. JOHN CRUISE, Winner of the 100 guineas Pearson's Prize for the best set of Exercises. 85 Illustrations 1 0
- 224 Physical Education in Elementary Schools, the Theory of.** By THOMAS CHESTERTON, Instructor in Physical Exercises to the London School Board, with a preface by Col. G. M. ONSLOW, late Inspector of Military Gymnasias in Great Britain. Revised Edition, Illustrated with Plates... 3 0

Books in this List may be regarded as Standard Works.

Athletics, Etc.—continued.

s. d.

- 342 **Physical Culture and Self-Defence.** With Instructions to Boxers. By ROBERT FITZSIMMONS, middle-weight champion of the world. With 40 illustrations 1 0
- 418 **Quickness; and How to Increase It.** By EUSTACE MILES, M.A., formerly Scholar of King's College, Honourable Coach of Cambridge University; Amateur Champion Racquets, 1902, and at Tennis, 1899 to 1903; Editor of Cassell's "Physical Educator." Author of "Muscle, Brain, and Diet," "Breathing for Health" 1 0
- 239 **Running Recollections: and How to Train.** Being an Autobiography of A. E. Downer, Champion Sprinter of the World, and short biographical sketches of E. C. Bredin (with his ideas on training), Len Hurst, Fred Bacon, George Blenner-Hassett Tindler, with method of training in the early part of the past century and notes on training for Boys 2 6
- 268 **Soldier's Health, The, and How to Preserve it.** By Surgeon-Capt. J. R. FORREST, A.M.S. 0 6
Dedicated, with permission, to FIELD MARSHAL LORD ROBERTS, V.C., &c.
- 271 **Sport in India and Somali Land, with Hints to Young Shikaries.** By Surgeon-Captain J. S. EBYE, Army Medical Staff 6 0
- 272 **Strength: And How to Obtain it.** By SANDOW; with Anatomical Chart showing the Exercises for Physical Development of Men, Women and Children. REVISED EDITION. Fully Illustrated 2 6
- 447 **Swimming for Health, Exercise and Pleasure.** By Experts, Miss ANNETTE KELLERMANN, WILLIAM HENRY, C. M. DANIELS, A. SINCLAIR, J. WOLFFE, H. H. GRIFFIN, and F. N. PIGGOTT. With 40 Illustrations 1 0
- 715 **The Sword and How to use it.** By Lieutenant J. BETTS, Master-at-Arms, Army Gymnastic Staff, Aldershot. Champion Swordsman of the Navy and Army, 1906-7, etc., etc. Dedicated to Col. S. P. Rolt, Inspector of Gymnasia. With a Preface by Major Chas. Moore, Asst. Inspector of Gymnasia. Fully Illustrated From Photographs 2 0

Read "Military Mail," the Army Paper, every Friday, 1d.

BOOKS, Etc., FOR BOY SCOUTS.

748	Boy Scout's Pocket Book, fully illustrated throughout.	s. d.
	A veritable Encyclopædia for the Boy Scout	0 6
749	Boy Scout's Semaphore Simplified; How to learn it in a few hours. A pack of 20 cards, printed both sides, with illustrations of Boy Scouts, front and back views, complete with Booklet of full instructions	0 3
751	Boy Scout's Handkerchief of Useful Information ... Tied to a pole it makes an effective flag for signalling	0 6
750	Boy Scout's Morse Signalling Made Easy. A complete pack of Cards in a strong box, with a Booklet of full instructions and Model of Signalling Lamp	1 0
763	War Games for Boy Scouts. Played with Model Soldiers. By Sergt. A. J. HOLLADAY, late C.I.V.	0 6
782	Boy Scout's Bugle Calls (with words) and Bugle Marches	0 6
793	The Boy Scout's Report Pad. For field and everyday use, with hints on writing Reports, etc.	0 3
794	The Patrol Leader's Pocket and Record Book, for marking up attendances, payments, etc.	0 3
810	Silver Wolf. An interesting and instructive Game for Boy Scouts, 61 cards with rules complete. Any number of players up to five can take part in the Game	0 6
875	How to Run a Troop. By J. Gibson. It is the accumulated experience of 1908 to 1914. Fully illustrated	1 0
876	How to Signal by Many Different Methods. By J. Gibson, Signalling Instructor. Fully Illustrated	0 6
877	Ambulance Handbook. By J. Gibson, late R.A.M.C. Fully illustrated	0 6
878	Sea Scouts Log Book. A handy book of reference, or the Sea Scout's Companion. Brimful of useful information. By J. Gibson. Fully Illustrated	0 6
914	Hints for the Tyro-Shikari and Boy Scout on Stalking, Tracking, the Cautious Use of Firearms and Shooting, containing 101 useful hints. By C. CLIFFORD BATTEN, Instructor in Stalking to the Boy Scouts' Association in India. Size 4in. by 2½in.	0 6

THE BOY SCOUT'S LIBRARY.

784	Volume I.—Scoutcraft	0 6
773	" II.—Tracking and Pathfinding	0 6
774	" III.—Woodcraft	0 6
761	" IV.—Camp Life and Campaigning	0 6
775	" V.—Endurance and How to Keep Fit	0 6
776	" VI.—The Perfect Scout	0 6
777	" VII.—Saving Life	0 6
762	" VIII.—Scout's Games and Practices, etc.	0 6
778	" IX.—Seamanship	0 6
779	" X.—Cyclist Scout's Training. 2nd Edition	0 6
764	" XI.—Scout's Complete Drill Book. 3rd Edition	0 6
807	" XII.—Engines and How to Work Them	0 6
829	" XIII.—The Scout's Book of Nature-Craft, by N. Percival Westall, F.L.S. With 24 Illustrations	0 6
	"Our Boy Scouts." Humorous Series of Six Post Cards. Beautifully Printed in Colours.—The Tenderfoot.—The Second Class Scout.—The First Class Scout.—The Corporal.—The Patrol Leader.—The Scoutmaster. Per set of Six Cards	0 6
	Boy Scouts' Life, a Series of 12 Cards. Printed in Colours, price per set	1 0

Write for our Boy Scout's Complete Catalogue, and a Postcard will do.

OFFICIAL MILITARY BOOKS.

Published by Authority.

When remitting please include postage, which we are now obliged to charge, owing to the small profit on Official Publications, and the cost of postage on heavy books published at a low price.

ABYSSINIA. Expedition to. 2 Vols. and Maps. 1879. Half Mor., £5 5s., Cloth, £4 4s.

AFRICA. Continent of. Geology of. Notes on. 3s.

AMHARIC LANGUAGE. Short Manual of the. With Vocabulary. 1909. 5s.

ANIMAL MANAGEMENT. 1908. 1s. 6d.

ARABIC GRAMMAR. Two Parts, 1887. (Sold to Officers only). 10s.

ARMOURERS, Instructions for, in the care, repair, browning, &c., of Small Arms, Machine Guns, "Parapet" Carriages, and for the care of Bicycles. 1912. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments. August, 1912. August, 1914. 1d. each.

ARMY ACCOUNTS. (Reprinted from "The Army Review," January, 1914.) 3d.

ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS. Issued before 31 Dec. 1892, which are still in force and required for reference. Reprint of. May 1896. 3d.

ARMY ORDERS. Monthly. 3d.

ARMY ORDERS. Covers for. 9d.

ARMY ENTRANCE REGULATIONS—

R.M. Academy. Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, during the period of the War. 1915. Provisional. 1d.

R.M. College. Admission to and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army during the period of the War. 1915. Provisional. 1d.

Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1d.

Special Reserve of Officers, Malta Militia, Bermuda Militia, Channel Islands Militia, and Territorial Force. Officers of the. 1912. 1d.

University Candidates. 1912. 1d.

Military Forces of the Self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies. Officers of the. 1912. 1d.

Warrant Officers and N.C.O.'s of the Regular Army. Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1914. Provisional. 1d.

See also Commission; Medical Corps; Special Reserve; Territorial Force; Veterinary Corps.

ARMY LIST. The Quarterly (not issued in October, 1914). 15s.

ARMY PAY, APPOINTMENT, PROMOTION, AND NON-EFFECTIVE PAY. Royal Warrant. 1914. 6d.

ARMY ALLOWANCES REGULATIONS. 1914. 6d.

ARMY REVIEW. Quarterly, July, 1911, to Oct., 1914. 1s. (Up to July, 1914, 1s.; Oct. 1914, 11d.) (Publication suspended.)

ARMY SERVICE CORPS:—

Regimental Standing Orders. 1911. 6d.

Do. Amendments. 1d. A.S.C. Memorandum. No. 25. 1d.

Training. Part I. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 9d.

Do. Part II. Supplies. 1909. Reprinted, 1914, with new Appendix XII. 1s. 3d.

Do. Part III. Transport. 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments to April, 1915.) 9d.

Do. Part IV. Mechanical Transport. (Out of print.)

Do. Amendments, July, 1914, to Parts I. and III. 3d.

ARTIFICERS. MILITARY. HANDBOOK. 10th Edition. 1915. (In the Press.)

Do. Amendments, 1912; May, 1914. Each 1d.

ARTILLERY AT THE PICARDY MANŒUVRES in 1910. Translated from the French. 2s. 6d.

ARTILLERY. ROYAL:—

OFFICERS' MESS MANAGEMENT. (See Ordnance College.)

PRACTICE. INSTRUCTIONS:—

Garrison. Coast Defences. Seawards. 1914-15. 3d.

Garrison. Siege and Movable Armament. 1914. 3d.

Horse, Field, and Heavy. 1914. 6d.

STANDING ORDERS FOR:—

Brigade of Mounted Artillery. 1d.

Lt.-Colonel's Command, R.G.A. (Coast and Siege). 1d.

TRAINING:—

Field. 1914. 9d.

Do. Example of Ranging. To supplement those given in Sec. 227. 2d.

Garrison:—

Vol. I. 1914. 8d.

Vol. II. (Siege). 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 9d.

Vol. III. 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 1s.

ARTILLERY COLLEGE. Reports upon the 14th to 18th. Senior Classes. 1s.

For List of Books to be kept by Officers (vide K.R.) see pages iv. & v.

GALE & POLDEN, LTD., WELLINGTON WORKS, ALDERSHOT.

ARTILLERY, ROYAL—Continued.

- ARTILLERY. FIELD. *The Tactics of.* (Von Schell.) Translated. 1890. 1s.
ARTILLERY INSTRUMENTS. Handbook of. 1914. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments to. 1d.
Do. Addendum to. 2d.
ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGERS ACT, 1885, AND MILITARY LANDS ACT, 1882. Byelaws:—
Aldeburgh, 1896; Ash, Aldershot Camp, 1887; Finborough, 1901; Hythe, 1894;
Inchkeith Battery, 1890; Kinghornness, 1896; Landguard, 1887; Lydd—
Dungeness, 1895; Middlewick, 1890; Millbrook, 1888; Orchard Portman,
1896; Scarborough, 1902; Scrape Gate, 1886; Shoeburyness, 1895; South-
wold, 1896; Stronsall, 1900; Wash, 1891; Whitehaven Battery, Cumberland,
1896. 1d. each.
Purfleet, 1911. 1s. Salisbury Plain, 1900. 4d.
ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE SUPERVISION OF A R.G.A. SUB-DISTRICT. NOTES
ON. 1914. 1s.
ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF EQUIPMENT OF
ROYAL ARTILLERY, HORSE, FIELD AND HEAVY BATTERIES. Notes on. 1914. 6d.
BARRACKS. Care of. Instruction in. 1901. 9d.
BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH. Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the
air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1s.
BAYONET FIGHTING. Instruction with Service Rifle and Bayonet. 1915. 1d.
BAYONET FIGHTING FOR COMPETITIONS. Instruction in. 1d.
BERMUDA MILITIA ARTILLERY. Regulations. 1914. 9d.
BICYCLES. MILITARY. Handbook on. 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 1d.
BRITISH MINOR EXPEDITIONS, 1748 to 1814. 1884. 2s. 6d.
CADET UNITS. (See Territorial Forces.)
CAMEL CORPS TRAINING. Provisional. 1913. 8d.
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Reconnaissance Survey of the. 1902-1911. Report on
the. 1s. 6d.
CAVALERIE. Translated from the French of Capt. Loir. (*In the press.*)
CAVALRY OF THE LINE. PEACE ORGANIZATION OF THE; and Arrangements for Mobiliza-
tion consequent on the Establishment of Cavalry Depôts. (Special A.O. July
19, 1906.) 1d.
CAVALRY SCHOOL, NETHERAVON. Standing Orders. 1911. 2d.
CAVALRY TRAINING. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1915.) 1s.
CEREMONIAL. 1912. 3d. Provisional Amendments, June, 1914. 1d.
CHEMISTRY. PRACTICAL. Quantitative and Qualitative. A Course of. 5s.
CHEMISTS OF THE RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. Rules and Regulations. 1d.
CHIROPODY. Manual of. 2d.
CIVIL EMPLOYMENT FOR EX-SOLDIERS. Guide to. 1913. 2d.
CIVIL EMPLOYMENT REGULATIONS. 1913. 1d.
CIVIL POWER. DUTIES IN AID OF THE. Special A.O., 17 Dec., 1906. (Amendments
to "King's Regulations" and to "Manual of Military Law.") 1d.
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (including Materials). Priced Vocabulary of. 1915.
Provisional. (*In the Press.*)
CLOTHING REGULATIONS:—
Part I. Regular Forces (excluding the Special Reserve). 1914. 6d.
Part II. Special Reserve. 1914. 3d.
Part III. Mobilization, Field Service and Demobilization. 1908. 3d.
Amendments to Parts I., II., and III. Nov. 1909; April, Oct. 1910; March, April,
Sept., Nov., 1911; Feb., May, July, Sept., 1912; April, July, 1913. 1d. each.
COLCHESTER GARRISON. STANDING ORDERS. 1913. 9d.
COMMAND. ALDERSHOT. STANDING ORDERS. 1914. 2s. 3d.
COMMAND. THE ART OF. By Colonel von Spohn. Translated. 1d.
COMMAND. WESTERN. STANDING ORDERS. Jan. 1, 1910. (Reprinted with Amend-
ments, 1915.) 6d.
COMMANDS, MILITARY, AND STAFF IN THE UNITED KINGDOM. Re-organization of.
(Special Army Order. 6 Jan., 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special
Army Order, 11 Nov., 1907.) 3d.
COMMISSION IN H.M. REGULAR ARMY (from 1st April, 1912). Short Guide to the
various ways of obtaining a; &c., &c. 2d. (See also Army Entrance; Medical
Corps; Special Reserve; Territorial Force; Veterinary Corps.)
COMPANY TRAINING. Notes on. For the use of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force,
and newly-raised units of the Regular Army. Sept. 1914. 1d.
CONVEYANCE OF TROOPS, AND ISSUE OF TRAVELLING WARRANTS. INSTRUCTIONS. 1910.
2d.
COOKING. Military. Manual. 6d.

Directions for Deposit Accounts and Terms see page i.

GALE & POLDEN, LTD., WELLINGTON WORKS, ALDERSHOT.

- COOKING AND DIETARY. Military, Manual of. 1915. Mobilization. 2d.
- CREWS OF WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS AND BOATS AT HOME STATIONS. Regulations for the Appointment, Pay, and Promotion of. 1911. 2d.
- CYCLIST TRAINING. Provisional. 1914. 3d.
- DIVISION ORDERS. Extracts from. 1880. 2s. 6d.
- DRAINAGE MANUAL. 1907. For the use of the Royal Engineer Officers, and other persons, employed on the Construction and Maintenance of Drainage Works in connection with War Department Buildings in the United Kingdom or in similar Climates. (Reprinting.)
- DRAWING PLATES. MILITARY :—
 Attack of Dufor's Countermine or 2nd Plate of Mines; Carnot's First System; Detached Forts; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c.; Detail Plate, No. 1; Do., No. 2; Neighbourhood of Woolwich. Village and Surrounding Ground, 2d. each.
 Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations; Do., Distant Attack; Do., Close Attack; Neighbourhood of Metz. 3d. each.
 Woods and Villages. 6 Plates. 6d. each.
 Neighbourhood of Woolwich, Southern Side. 1s. 6d.
- DRESS REGULATIONS. 1911. 2s. 6d. Amendments. March, Aug., 1912. 1d. each. Aug., 1913. 2d.
- DRUM AND FLUTE DUTY for the Infantry, with Instructions for the Training of Drummers and Flautists. 1887. 2s.
- DYNAMICS. Notes on. (See Ordnance College).
- EGYPT. BRITISH FORCE IN. Standing Orders for the. 1912. 1s.
- EGYPT. CAMPAIGN OF 1882 IN. Military History of the. With case of Maps. Condensed Edition. 1908. 3s. 6d.
- ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS. FIXED. Instructions as to. 1912. 4d.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Text Book for the use of the Cadets at the R.M. Academy. 1911. 2s. 6d.
- ELECTRICITY. Notes on. 1915. 1s. (*In the Press.*)
- ELECTRIC LIGHT APPARATUS. DEFENCE. Instructions for the Working of. Nov. 1911. 1d.
- ELECTRIC LIGHTING. MILITARY. Vol. I. 1s.; Vol. II. (Reprinted with Amendments). 1915. (*In the Press.*) Vol. III. 1s.
- ENCOUNTER. THE BATTLE OF. By Hans von Kieseling. Part I. Practical. Translated. 1s. 6d.
- ENGINEER SERVICES REGULATIONS. Peace :—Part I. 1910. (Reprinted with Amendments to May 1, 1915.) 1s. Part II. 1911. Technical Treatises. (Reprinted with Amendments to May 1, 1915.) 9d. (*In the Press.*)
- ENGINEER TRAINING. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 6d.
- ENGINEERING. FIELD. Manual of. 1911. 9d.
- ENGINEERING. MILITARY :—
 Part I. Field Defences. 1908. 1s. 6d.
 Part II. Attack and Defence of Fortresses. 1910. 9d.
 Part IIIa. Military Bridging. General Principles and Materials. 1913. 1s.
 Part IIIb. Do. Bridges. 1s. 3d.
 Part IV. Mining and Demolitions. 1916. 1s.
 Part V. Miscellaneous. 1914. 1s.
 Part VI. Military Railways. (*Out of print.*)
- EQUIPMENT. INFANTRY. Pattern 1908 Web. 1913. 2d.
- EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS :—
 Part 1. 1912. [Reprinted with Amendments, published in Army Orders up to Aug. 31, 1914.] 1s.
- | | |
|---|--|
| Part 2. Details :— | Section. |
| I. Infantry. (Regular Army) 1913. 8d. | V. Royal Army Medical Corps. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d. |
| 1a. Mounted Infantry. 1912. 6d. | VI.-IX. R. M. Academy; R. M. and Staff Colleges; Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction; Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d. |
| II. Cavalry. (Regular Army). 1914. 3d. | |
| III. Army Service Corps. (Regular Army). 1913. 6d. | |
| IV., IVa., and IVb. Army Ordnance Corps. Army Pay Corps. Army Veterinary Corps. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d. | |

All Orders must be accompanied by a remittance.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS—continued.

Section.

- Xa. Engineer. General. Fort-
ress, Survey, Railway
and Depot Units. Peace
and War. (Regular
Army). 1914. 2d.
- Xb. Field Troop. (Regular
Army). 1912. 2d.
- Xc. Field Company. (Regular
Army). 1914. 2d.
- Xd. Divisional Signal Company
(Regular Army). 1914.
2d.
- Xe. Signal Company. (Wire-
less). (Regular Army).
1912. 2d.
- Xf. Headquarters, Signal Units.
(Regular Army). 1914.
2d.
- Xg. Signal Company (Cable).
(Regular Army). 1912.
2d.
- Xh. Signal Squadron. (Regular
Army). 1914. 2d.
- Xj. Signal Troop with Cavalry
Brigade. (Regular Army).
1912. 2d.
- Xk. Signal Troop with a Cavalry
Brigade (not
allotted to a Cavalry
Division). (Regular
Army). 1914. 2d.
- Xl. Signal Company. (South
Africa). (Regular Army).
1912. 2d.
- Xm. Bridging Train. (Regular
Army). 1912. 2d.
- Xn. Field Squadron. (Regular
Army). 1914. 2d.
- Xla. Horse Artillery. Q.F.
13-Pr. 1913. 9d.
- Xlb. Field Artillery. Q.F.
18-Pr. (Regular Army).
1914. 9d.

Part 3. Territorial Force. 1914. 6d.

„ Details :—Sec. IX Artillery. 1912. 1a. Amendments, April: 1912.
Feb. 1914. Each 1d.

Sec. X. Engineer. 1912. 3d.

Amendments to Part 2. Feb., April, July (two issues), Aug., 1914. 1d. each.

Amendments to Parts 1, 2 and 3. Nov., 1913. 1d.

Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. March, July, 1913; April, Aug., 1914. Each 2d.

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-15. Despatches (Naval and Military) relating to operations in the War. Sept., Oct. and Nov. 1914. With List of Honours and Rewards conferred. With Sketch Map. 2d.

EXAMINATION PAPERS. MILITARY :—

Qualifying Certificate. Sept., 1905; March, 1906; Sept., 1909; March, Sept., 1910; March, Sept., 1911; March, 1912. 6d. each.

Entrance :—R.M. Academy, R.M. College, Qualifying Test for Commissions. Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines. June-July, 1912. 1s.

Entrance :—R.M. Academy, R.M. College, Qualifying Test for Commissions. Nov. 1912; Nov.-Dec. 1913. Each 1s.

Entrance : R.M. Academy, R.M. College, Qualifying Test for Commissions. Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines. Appointments in the Indian Police Force. Appointments in the Police Force of the Straits Settlements, and the Federated Malay States. Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry). June, July, 1914. 1s.

Section.

- Xlc. Field Artillery. Q.F. 4.5-in.
Howitzer. (Regular Army).
1913. 9d.
- Xld. Reserve Brigades with Q.F.
18-Pr. Equipment, Horse
and Field Artillery, Staff
and Depots, Riding Estab-
lishment, School of Gun-
nery (Horse and Field),
and Mounted Band. (Regu-
lar Army.) 1914. 6d.
- Xle. Mountain Artillery with
B.L. 2.75-in. Equipment.
Mountain Battery and Am-
munition Column. Mule
Transport. Provisional
(Regular Army). 1914. 8d.
- Xlla. Royal Garrison Artillery.
(Regular Army). 1914.
2s. 8d.
- Xlib. Do., Siege Artillery, Movable
Armament, and Machine
Guns in Armaments. 1913.
1s.
- Xllc. Heavy Artillery. B.L. 60-Pr.
(Regular Army). 1913.
9d.
- XIV. Cavalry School, Netheravon.
(Regular Army.) 1914.
2d.
- XV. Camel Corps School, Egypt.
(Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.
- XVI. Special Reserve. 1913. 4d.
- XVII. Officers Training Corps.
1912. 3d.
- Practice Batteries and Drill Guns
(Fixed Mountings) of the
Royal Garrison Artillery.
(Part 2, Sections Xlla.
and XVI., and Part 3.)
1909. 1s. 6d.

1912. 1a. Amendments, April: 1912.

EXAMINATION PAPERS. MILITARY.—*Continued.*

- Entrance :—R.M. Academy, R.M. College. Nov., Dec., 1914. 1s.
Freshand Drawing at the Army Entrance Examination of Nov. 1913. Specimen Question Paper to illustrate the kind of questions that will be set in. 6d.
 R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Fourth, Third, and Second Divisions. July, Dec., 1904; June, 1905. 1s. each.
 R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Senior Division. Dec. 1905; June, Dec., 1906; July, Dec., 1907. 1s. each.
 Staff College, Admission. Aug., 1907; Aug., 1909; July 1911; June-July, 1912; June-July, 1913. 1s. each.
 Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Special Reserve of Officers, Territorial Force, and Colonial Military Forces. May, Nov. 1906; May, Nov. 1908. 1s. each. May, 1909. 9d.
 Officers for Promotion. Dec. 1912. May, Dec., 1913. April 1914. Each 1s.
 Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and University Candidates. March, Sept., 1904; Sept. 1905; Oct., 1906. 1s. each.
 Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, and University Candidates, Oct. 1911; March, Oct., 1912; March, Oct., 1913. 1s. each.
 Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, Non-Commissioned Officers and University Candidates. March, 1914. 1s.
 Officers' Training Corps :—
 Cadets of the Senior Division. Certificate A. Dec., 1908. 6d.
 Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions. Certificates A and B. Spring of 1909; Nov., 1910; May, Nov., 1911; March, Nov., 1912. March, Nov. 1913. March 1914. 6d. each.
 Foreign Languages. Modern. July, 1906; July, 1908; April, July, 1909; Jan., June, Oct., 1910; Jan., June, Oct., 1911; June, 1912; June, 1913. June, 1914. 1s. each.

EXPLOSIVES. SERVICE. Treatise on. 1907. 1s. 6d.

FIELD ALMANAC. 1915. 1d.

FIELD SERVICE. MANUAL FOR :—

- Artillery. Field. Brigade. 18-pr. Q.F. 1915. 3d. (*In the Press.*)
 Do. do. (Howitzer) Brigade. 5-in. B.L. 1908. 3d.
 Do. Heavy (B.L. 80-pr.) Battery and Ammunition Column. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
 Do. Horse. Brigade. 13-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.
 Do. do. Appendix to. R.H.A. Battery and Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column. 1d.
 Cavalry Regiment. Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d. (*Under revision.*)
 Engineers. Balloon Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
 Do. Bridging Train. Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.
 Do. Field Company. Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.
 Do. Field Squadron. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
 Do. Field Troop. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
 Do. Works Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
 Headquarters Units. Expeditionary Force. 1911. 3d.
 Infantry Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
 Infantry (Mounted) Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
 Medical Service. Army. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
 Signal Service. Signal Company (Air-Line). Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
 Do. Do. Do. (Cable). Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
 Do. Do. Do. (Divisional). Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.
 Do. Do. Do. (Lines of Communication). Expeditionary Force (1914). 3d.

FIELD SERVICE POCKET BOOK. 1914. 1s.

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS :—

- Part I. Operations 1909. [Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.] 6d.
 Part II. Organization and Administration. 1909. [Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.] 1s.
 Do. Amendments, April, 1915. 1d.

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS IN RELATION TO ARMY ACCOUNTS. 1910. Reprinted with Amendments to Sept. 1914. 4d.

FLYING CORPS, ROYAL. Training Manual :—

- Part I. Provisional. 1914. 1s. Do. Amendments, Jan. 1915. 1d.
 Part II. Military Wing. Provisional. 1914. 3d.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES. STUDY OF. Regulations. 1913. 2d.

We supply the World with Military Books.

GALE & POLDEN, LTD., WELLINGTON WORKS, ALDERSHOT.

FORTIFICATION. PERMANENT. For the Imperial Military Training Establishments and for the instruction of Officers of all arms of the Austro-Hungarian Army. 7th Edition. Translated. 4s.

GERMAN ARMY. Cavalry. Drill Regulations. 1909. 3d.

Do. Field Service Regulations. 1908. 1s.

Do. Foot Artillery. Drill Regulations. Part IV. The Flight. 1909. 3d.

Do. Manœuvres Regulations. 1908. 3d.

GERMANY. The Campaign of 1866 in. With 22 Plans in portfolio. 1872. (Reprinted 1907. 6s. Do. Moltke's Projects for. 1s.

GUERNSEY AND ALDERNEY ROYAL MILITIA. Regulations. With the Militia Laws relating to the Islands. Provisional. 3s.

GUNS. Drill for. (And see GUNS. Handbooks for):—

60-Pr. B.L. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1915.) 1d.

18-Pr. Q.F. 1914. 1d. Amendments, 1d.

15-Pr. B.L. 1914. 1d.

15-Pr. B.L.C. 1914. 1d.

15-Pr. Q.F. 1912. (Reprinted with published Amendments, 1915.) 1d.

13-Pr. Q.F. 1914. 1d. Amendments, 1d.

12-Pr. 12cwt. Q.F. Land Service. 1914. 1d.

10-Pr. B.L. 1914. 1d.

9.2-Inch B.L. Mark IX., on Mark IV. Mounting. Land Service. 1914. 1d.

9.2-Inch B.L. "C" Mark IX., on Marks Va and Vb Mountings. Land Service. 1914. 1d.

9.2-Inch B.L. Marks X., Xv., and X*, on Mark V. Mounting. Land Service. 1914. 1d.

8-Inch B.L. Marks VII. and VIIv. Land Service. 1914. 1d.

6-Inch B.L. Howitzer. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments to Dec. 1914.) 1d.

6-Inch Q.F. Land Service. 1914. 1d.

5-Inch B.L. Howitzer. 1915. 1d.

4.7-Inch Q.F. on Travelling Carriages. 1912. 1d.

4.7-Inch Q.F. Fixed Armament. Land Service. 1914. 1d.

4.7-Inch Q.F. Heavy Batteries. 1915. 1d.

4.5-Inch Q.F. Howitzer. 1914. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1915.) (*In the Press.*)

4-Inch Q.F. Land Service. 1914. 1d.

2.95-Inch Q.F. 1914. 1d.

GUNS. Handbooks for. (And see GUNS. Drill for):—

60-Pr. B.L., Land Service. 1913. 1s. 6d. (*In the Press.*)

18-Pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1913. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 1s.

15-Pr. B.L. Marks II to IV and Carriages, Marks II* and IV, and Wagon and Limber. Mark IV. Field Batteries. 1914. Provisional. 1s.

15-Pr. B.L.C. Marks I., II., II*, and IV., with Mark I. Carriage and Marks I., Ia., Ib., and Ic. Limbers and Wagons. Land Service. 1912. 1s.

15-Pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1914. 1s. 6d.

13-Pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1913. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 1s. 3d.

10-Pr. Jointed B.L. Mule Equipment. 1914. 1s. 6d.

9.45-Inch B.L. Howitzer. 1908. 9d.

9.2-Inch B.L. Mark IX., "C" Mark IX., and Marks X., Xv., and X*. Land Service. 1912. 1s.

8-Inch R.M.L. Howitzer of 70 cwt. Movable Armament and Armament of Works. Land Service. 1901. 2s.

6-Inch B.L. and B.L.C. Guns, Mountings, &c. 1904. 1s. 6d.

6-Inch B.L. Marks VII. and VIIv. Land Service. 1911. 9d.

6-Inch B.L. Howitzer, 30 cwt. Marks I. and I*. 1915. 1s. 6d.

6-Inch Q.F. Land Service. 1903. 1s.

6-Inch "B" Q.F. Land Service. 1911. 1s.

5.4-Inch B.L. Howitzer. Mark I. 1902. 1s. 6d.

5-Inch B.L. Marks I.—V. 1904. 9d.

5-Inch B.L. Marks IV.—V. Land Service. 1903. 1s. 6d.

5-Inch B.L. Howitzer. 1915. 1s.

4.7-Inch Q.F. Fixed Armaments. Land Service. 1904. 1s.

4.7-Inch Q.F.B. on Travelling Carriages. Land Service. 1910. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 9d.

4.5-Inch Q.F. Howitzer. Land Service. 1914. 1s. 3d.

2.95-Inch Q.F. Mule Equipment and Man Transport Equipment. 1914. 2s.

Our stock of Military Books exceeds a million volumes.

GUNS—Continued.

.303-Inch and .303-Inch Converted Maxim Machine (Magazine Rifle Chamber), mounted on Carriages, M.G., Infantry, Parapet; Tripod and Cone Mountings. 1911. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) (*In the Press.*)

.303-Inch Vickers Machine (Magazine Rifle Chamber), on Tripod Mounting, Mark IV. 1914. 6d. Amendments, June, 1915. 1d.

.303-Inch Nordenfolt 3-barrel and Gardner 2-barrel converted from 0.4-Inch and 0.45-Inch M.H. Chamber, Magazine Rifle Chamber, on Carriages. 1900. 9d.

HISTORICAL RECORDS OF THE BRITISH ARMY:—

Horse Guards. 5s.

Dragoon Guards, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, & 7th. 4s. each.

Dragoons, 1st, 3rd, 7th, 14th, and 16th. 4s. each.

12th, and 13th. 3s. each.

Marine Corps. 3s.

Foot, 2nd, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 34th, 36th, 39th, 46th, 53rd, 67th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 86th, 87th, and 92nd. 4s. each. 14th, 56th, 61st, 70th, and 88th. 3s. each.

HISTORIES, SHORT, OF THE TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS OF THE BRITISH ARMY. 67 numbers, each 1d. in one volume. 5s.

Do. The Scots Guards. 1d.

Do. The 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons. 1d.

Do. Revised Editions. 1d. each:—
Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment).

The Bedfordshire Regiment.

The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).

The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).

The Cheshire Regiment.

The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

The Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regiment.

The Durham Light Infantry.

The East Lancashire Regiment.

The East Surrey Regiment.

The Hampshire Regiment.

The Highland Light Infantry.

The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).

The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

The Lancashire Fusiliers.

The Leicestershire Regiment.

The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.

The Northamptonshire Regiment.

The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry).

The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).

The Prince of Wales's Own West Yorkshire Regiment.

The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment).

The Princess Charlotte of Wales's (The Royal Berkshire Regiment).

The Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

The Royal Sussex Regiment.

The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

The South Staffordshire Regiment.

The Suffolk Regiment.

The Welsh Regiment.

The Worcestershire Regiment.

HOSPITALS. MILITARY FAMILIES'. Nursing Staff Regulations. Dec. 1909. 1d.

HOSTILITIES WITHOUT DECLARATION OF WAR, from 1700 to 1870. 2s.

HYGIENE. ELEMENTARY MILITARY. Manual of. 1912. 6d.

INDIAN EMPIRE. OUR. A short Review and some Hints for the use of Soldiers proceeding to India. 6d.

INFANTRY TRAINING. (4-Company Organization). 1914. 6d.

INSTITUTES. Garrison and Regimental. Rules for the management of. 1912. 1d.

INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD. Regns. for. 1904. 2d.

ITALIAN CAVALRY TRAINING REGULATIONS. 1911. Training for Marches. Tactics of Minor Units, and Training of Patrols. Translated. 4d.

JAMAICA. STANDING ORDERS. 1912. 1s.

Read "Military Mail," the Army Paper, every Friday, 1d.

- JERSEY. ROYAL MILITIA OF THE ISLAND OF. Regulations. 1914. With the Jersey Militia Law, 1905. 1s. 3d.**
- KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments to Aug. 1914.) 1s.**
- KIT PLATES :—**
- ARTILLERY. ROYAL :—**
- (1.) Horse and Field. Kit in Barrack Room. 1912. 2d.
 - (2.) Horse and Field. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1908. 2d.
 - (6.) Garrison. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1909. 2d.
 - (10.) Do. Kit in Barrack Room. 1909. 2d.
- CAVALRY. 1891. 1d.**
- ENGINEERS. ROYAL :—**
- No. 1. Dismounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding, with Marching Order ready to put on. Detail of Shelf and Bedding with Drill Order ready to put on. 1914. 1d.
 - „ 2. Detail of Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1914. 1d.
 - „ 4. Mounted N.C.O. or Driver and Field Troop Sapper. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1910. 1d.
 - „ 5. Mounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1910. 1d.
 - „ 6. Driver, with pair of Horses, Field Kit laid out for Inspection on Parade, including Articles carried in Valies on Baggage Wagon. 1899. 1d.
- INFANTRY :—**
- No. 1. Kit in Barrack Room. 1905. 2d.
 - „ 2. Laid out for Inspection. 1905. 2d.
- Highland. 1884. 1d.**
- MEDICAL CORPS. ROYAL ARMY. Kit in Barrack Room. 1913. 2d.**
- ORDNANCE CORPS. ARMY. For guidance at Marching Order and Kit Inspections. 2d.**
- LARGE FORMATIONS. The operations of. (Conduite des Grandes Unités.) Translated from the Field Service Regulations of the French Army, dated Oct. 28th, 1913. 6d.**
- LAW. MILITARY. MANUAL OF. 1914. 2s.**
- LAW FOR THE RESERVE FORCES AND MILITIA. Manual of. 1886. 1s. 6d.**
- MACHINE GUNS AND SMALL ARMS. .303-inch. Nomenclature of Parts, Stripping, Assembling, Action, Jams, Missfires, Failures, and Inspection of. Revised Edition. 1915. 3d.**
- MACHINE-GUN. Tests of Elementary Training. 1d.**
- MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATERIAL. Regulations for. 1913. 9d. Amendments, July, 1914. June, 1915. Each 1d.**
- MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING. Manual. 1912. (Reprinted with Additions, 1914.) 1s. (And see Schools, Army).**
- MECHANISM AS APPLIED TO ARTILLERY. Notes on. Second Edition. 1902. 1s.**
- MEDICAL CORPS. ROYAL ARMY (and see TERRITORIAL FORCE) :—**
- Admission to. Regus. for. Jan., 1912. 1d.
 - Standing Orders. 1914. 1s.
 - Training. 1911. 9d.
- MEDICAL DEPARTMENT. ARMY. Index to Appendices of Reports from 1859 to 1906. 3d.**
- MEDICAL SERVICE. ARMY. Regulations. 1906. 6d. (Reprinted with Amendments, up to 30 Sept., 1914.) 4d.**
- MEDICAL SERVICE. Strategic and Tactical Employment of the, as carried out in an Army Corps; with a series of Problems. Translated from the Austrian. 4s. 6d.**
- MEDICAL SERVICES. ARMY. Advisory Board for. The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies. First Report; 1904. 1s. 6d. Second Report, 1905, 2s. Third Report, 1905, 1s. Final Report, 1906, 6d.**
- MEDICAL SERVICES OF FOREIGN ARMIES. Handbook of. Part I. FRANCE. 6d. Part II. GERMANY. 6d. Part III. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. 6d. Part IV. RUSSIA. 6d. Part V. ITALY. 6d. Part VI. THE NETHERLANDS AND BELGIUM. 1911. 6d.**
- MEKOMETER HANDBOOK. 1911. 6d.**
- MOUNTED TROOPS (DIVISIONAL) TRAINING. Provisional. June 1915. 1d.**
- MUSKETRY REGULATIONS. Part I. 1909. [Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.] 6d.**
- Part II. Rifle Ranges and Musketry Appliances. 1910. (Reprinted, with Amendments, to Oct. 31, 1914.) 4d.**
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. Elementary Training in. 1911. 1d.**
- NUMBER OF TROOPS TO THE YARD, in the principal battles since 1859. Memo. on. With opinions of Modern Authorities on limits of extension at the present day. 1884. 9d.**

- NURSING IN THE ARMY.** Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. Reprinted from "The British Medical Journal." 1905. 1d.
- NURSING SERVICE.** Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military. Regulations for Admission to the. 1914. 1d.
- OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS :—**
- Regulations. 1912. 2d. (*Under revision.*)
- Do. (Inns of Court). 1d.
- Special A.O., March 16, 1908. 1d.
- Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps. 1913. 2d.
- OPERATION ORDERS.** A Technical Study by Hans von Klesling. Translated from the German. 1s. 6d.
- OPTICAL MANUAL or Handbook of Instructions for the guidance of Surgeons.** Third edition. 1885. 1s. 6d.
- OPTICS.** Notes on. 6d.
- ORANGE FREE STATE.** Topographical Survey of the, 1905-1911. Report on the. 10s.
- ORDNANCE COLLEGE (And see ARTILLERY COLLEGE) :—**
- Advanced Classes (up to 33rd). Reports on. 1s. each.
- Do. 34th. 6d.
- Dynamics. Notes on. 2nd Edn. 3s.
- Officers' Mess (Royal Artillery), Management and First Principles of Book-keeping. 3d.
- Ordnance Courses. Reports on. 1s. each.
- Regulations. 1907. 2d.
- ORDNANCE CORPS.** Army. Standing Orders. 1912. 6d. (Reprinted with Amendments to June 30, 1914.)
- ORDNANCE MANUAL (WAR).** 1914. 6d.
- ORDNANCE SERVICE.** Treatise on. Seventh Edition. 1908. With Volume of Plates. 7s. 6d.
- Do. Amendments, June 1909, Dec. 1910, Dec. 1912. Each 1d.
- Do. Amendments, Dec. 1909, Dec. 1911. Each 2d.
- ORDNANCE SERVICES.** Army. Regulations. Part I. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments to July, 1915.) 6d. (*In the Press.*) Part II. 1914. Instructions for Laboratories and Laboratory Operations, Examination of Explosives and Ordnance. 1s.
- PATHOLOGICAL SPECIMENS in the Museum of the Army Medical Depart., Netley.** Descriptive Catalogue of. Third edition. Vol. I. By Sir W. Aitken, M.D. 1892. 5s.
- PAY DUTIES of Officers Commanding Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c.** Instructions. (Revised for the period of the War.) I. Home and Colonies. II. In the Field. May 1915. 1d.
- PHYSICAL TRAINING.** Manual of. Reprint, 1908, with Amendments published in Army Orders to Dec. 1914. 9d.
- PLACE-NAMES OCCURRING ON FOREIGN MAPS.** Rules for the Transliteration of. 1900. 1s.
- PORTABLE SUB-TARGET (Mark I), and How to use it.** 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 1d.
- POSTAL SERVICES.** ARMY. War. Manual of. 1913. (Reprinted, with Amendments.) 1915. 3d.
- PROJECTION, &c. Linear Perspective.** A Text-Book for use of the R.M. Academy. Part I. Text. Part II.—Plates. 1904. 6s.
- PUBLICATIONS (RECENT) OF MILITARY INTEREST.** List of. Quarterly. Nos. 1-8. 2d. each; Nos. 9-17. 4d. each. (*Continued by THE ARMY REVIEW, which see.*)
- RAILWAY DISTANCES.** Ireland. Handbook of. Third edition. 1884. 7s. 6d.
- RAILWAY MANUAL (WAR).** 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 6d.
- RAILWAYS, MILITARY. RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEY OF.** Notes on, for Officers of R.E. Railway Companies. 1910. 2s. 3d.
- RANGE FINDER. Handbooks :—**
- Infantry, No. 1. (Marindin). 1913. 3d.
- Infantry, No. 2. (Barr & Stroud). 31.5 inches base. 1913. 8d.
- Do. Addendum. 1d.
- Watkin. Regulations for instruction in, and practice with. 1882. 1s.
- RANGES.** MINIATURE CARTRIDGE. (*Reprinted from THE ARMY REVIEW, January, 1914.*) 3d.
- RANGE FINDING. COAST DEFENCE.** Manual of. Part I. 9d. Amendments, June 30, 1914. 1d. Addendum. Self-contained Base Instruments. 1915. 1d. (*In the Press.*)
- RANGEFINDERS.** Instructions for the Training of, with the Rengefinder, Artillery. 1d.
- RECRUITING FOR THE REGULAR ARMY AND THE SPECIAL RESERVE. REGULATIONS.** 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments to 31st Aug., 1914.) 3d.
- REMOUNT MANUAL (WAR).** 1913. 2d. **REMOUNT REGULATIONS.** 1913. 8d.

For List of Books to be kept by Officers (*vide* K.R.) see pages iv. & v.

GALE & POLDEN, LTD., WELLINGTON WORKS, ALDERSHOT.

- REQUISITIONING OF SUPPLIES, TRANSPORT, STORES, ANIMALS, LABOUR, &c., in the Field.** Instructions for the. 1907. 1d.
- RESERVE (and see MOTOR RESERVE; SPECIAL RESERVE):—**
Army Reserve. Class I. Regulations. 1911. 1d. Amendments, June, 1913. 1d.
National Reserve. Regulations. 1913. 1d.
- RIFLE RANGES. CARE AND CONSTRUCTION OF.** Instructions for. 1908. 3d.
- RIFLE RANGES. TRAINING GROUND, AND MUSKETRY CAMP, PENALLY. (Western Coast Defences.)** Standing Orders. 1910. 2d.
- RIFLES, &c. CLEANING OF.** Notes on the. 1911. 25 for 6d.
- RIFLES, SHORT AND CHARGER-LOADING, MAGAZINE, LEE-ENFIELD.** Handbook for Serjeant-Instructors of Special Reserve, Officers Training Corps, and Territorial Force in regard to the Care, Inspection, &c., of. 3d.
- RUSSIAN MILITARY AND NAVAL TERMS. DICTIONARY OF.** 1908. 3s. 6d.
- RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR:—**
MEDICAL AND SANITARY REPORTS from Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. 1908. 5s.
- OFFICIAL HISTORY:—**
Part I. Causes of the War. Opening events up to and including the Battle of the Ya-lu. Second Edition. 1908. 1s. 6d.
Part II. From the Battle of the Ya-lu to Liao-yang, exclusive. 1908. 5s.
Part III. The Siege of Port Arthur. 1908. 4s. 6d.
Part IV. Liao-yang. 1910. 4s.
Part V. Sha Ho. 4s. 6d.
- NAVAL AND MILITARY:—**
Vol. I. To Aug. 2, 1904. With case of Maps. 15s.
Vol. II. Liao-yang, the Sha-ho, Port Arthur. With case of Maps. 15s.
- REPORTS FROM BRITISH OFFICERS attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field.** In three Vols., with two cases of Maps (*not sold separately*). 21s.
- SALISBURY PLAIN. SOUTHERN COMMAND.** Standing Orders applicable to all Troops Encamped on Salisbury Plain, and applicable generally to Troops Quarters at Bulford and Tidworth. 1913. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 3d.
- "SAM-BROWNE" BELT, SCABBARD, AND SWORD KNOT.** Specification and Drawings. 1899. 1d.
- SCHOOLS. ARMY:—**
Annual Report on, for 1911-12, and 1912-13. Each 1s.
Map Reading. Notes on. 1915. 3d. (*And see Map Reading and Field Sketching.*)
Military and other Terms, and Words which occur in Orders. Lists of. 1914. 2d.
Physiology. Elementary. Handbook. 1901. 1d.
Regulations. 1911. 4d.
School Hygiene. Handbook of. For Teachers. 1907. 6d.
Singing in. Regns. for Teaching. 1911. 1d.
Standing Orders for Inspectors, Examiners, and Teachers. 1910. 6d.
Type Exercises of Extracts from Regimental Orders for use of Candidates for third-class Certificates of Education. 1912. 3d.
- SCOUTS.** Training and Use of. Lecture by Col. F. C. Carter. 1905. 2d.
- SCREWS. STANDARD LEADING.** Provision of, for Screw-cutting Lathes. Report of Committee. 1905. 1s.
- SEVASTOPOL.** Siege of. 1854-55. 3 Vols., with case of Maps and Plans. Half Morocco. £5 4s. Cloth £4 4s.
- Or Separately:—**
Vol. I. Engineer Operations. 26s.
Vol. II. Do. With case of Maps and Plans. 50s.
Vol. III. Artillery Operations. 10s.
- SEWAGE.** Practical Treatment of. The latest development of. 1908. 6d.
- SHOEBURYNES GARRISON.** Standing Orders. 1913. 1s. 6d.
- SIEGE OPERATIONS in the Campaign against France. 1870-71. (Von Tiedemann.)** Translated. 4s. 6d.
- SIGNALLING DISC.** Directions for use. 1911. 1d.
- SIGNALLING. TRAINING MANUAL.** 1915. Provisional. (*In the Press.*)
-
- All Orders must be accompanied by a Remittance.**

GALE & POLDEN, LTD., WELLINGTON WORKS, ALDERSHOT.

- SIGNAL SERVICE. ARMY. Manual of War. Provisional. 1914. 2d.**
SIGNAL SERVICE. THE ARMY. 1d.
SMALL ARMS. Text Book. 1909. With Tables. 2s. 6d.
SMALL WAR. Their Principles and Practice. Third Edition. 1908. 4s.
SOMALILAND. MILITARY REPORT ON. 1907. Vol. I. Geographical. Descriptive, and Historical. 2s.
Do. OPERATIONS IN, 1901-1904. Official History. Vol. I. 3s.
Do. Do. Vol. II. 4s.
- SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902 :—**
Medical Arrangements. 7s. 6d.
Medical History. An epidemiological Essay. 3s. 9d. (Reprinted from THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.)
Railways. 4s.
Surgical Cases noted. 7s. 6d.
Telegraph Operations. 10s.
Voluntary Organisations in Aid of the Sick and Wounded. Report of the Central British Red Cross Committee on. 1902. 3s.
- SPECIAL RESERVE :—**
COMMISSION IN THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Short Guide to obtaining a. &c. 1d.
REGULATIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS AND FOR THE SPECIAL RESERVE. 4d.
SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE required to Supplement the Regular Army, and the Application of the Scheme to the existing Militia. (Special A.O., Dec. 23, 1907.) 2d.
SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING OF THAT PORTION WHICH WILL BE DRAWN FROM THE TERRITORIAL FORCE to supplement the Regular Army on Mobilization being ordered. (Special A.O., Nov. 20, 1908). 2d.
STAFF COLLEGE Regulations (Camberley). 1905. Reprinted with Amendments, up to Nov. 30, 1910. 1d.
STAFF. GENERAL. Duties of. (Von Schellendorff.) Fourth Edition. 1905. (Out of print.)
STATIONS OF UNITS OF THE REGULAR FORCES, MILITIA, SPECIAL RESERVE, AND TERRITORIAL FORCE. Quarterly up to No. 45, July 1914. Each 2d. (Publication suspended.)
STATUTES relating to the War Office and to the Army. 1880. 5s.
STATUTORY POWERS of the Secretary of State, Ordnance Branch. 1879. 5s.
STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS AND GAS AND OIL ENGINES. Notes and Memoranda on the Management of. 1911. 1d.
SUDAN ALMANAC. 1915. Compiled in the Intelligence Dept., Cairo. 1s.
SUDAN. THE BRITISH FORCE IN THE. Standing Orders. 1914. 9d.
SUDAN. THE ANGLO-EGYPTIAN. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government :—
Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical (with Eighty-two Illustrations). 10s.
Vol. II. Routes. 7s. 6d. (not including Chapter VII. Supplement (A)).
Do. In Separate Chapters. 1s. each :—
I. and II. Nil; III. North-Eastern Sudan; IV. Eastern Sudan; V. Central Sudan; VI. South-Eastern Sudan; VII. Bahr el Ghazal; VIII. Kordofan; IX. North-Western Sudan.
Do. VII. Supplement (A). Bahr el Ghazal. Additional Routes. 1s.
SUDAN CAMPAIGN. History of the. In two parts, with case of Maps. 1890. 15s.
SUPPLY MANUAL (WAR). 6d.
SUPPLY. REORGANISED SYSTEMS OF, and of Ammunition Supply of the Expeditionary Force in War, consequent on the introduction of Mechanical Transport. Memorandum Explaining the. Feb. 1912. 1d.
SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, AND BARRACK SERVICES. Regulations. 1908. 9d. (Under revision.)
SURVEYING. TOPOGRAPHICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL. Textbook of. 1913. 7s. 6d.
Do. 1905. Appendix XI. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for squares of 1 deg. side on scale of 1 : 250,000, and for squares of $\frac{1}{2}$ deg. side on scale of 1 : 125,000; with other Tables used in Projecting Maps. 4d.
Do. 1905. Appendix XII. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for Maps on the Scale of 1 : 1,000,000. 1910. 2d.
TACTICAL RIDES AND TOURS ON THE GROUND. The Preparation and Conduct of. Translated from the German. 1s. 3d.

Directions for Deposit Accounts and Terms see page i.

TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY. ARMY. Instruction in :—

Vol. I. Instruments. (Reprinted with Corrections, 1914.) 1s. 6d.

Vol. II. Lines. 1909. (Reprinted with Corrections, 1914.) 1s.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS. Handbook. Land Service. 1904. 4d.

TERRITORIAL FORCE (and see Equipment; Establishments) :—

Cadet Units in the British Isles. Regulations governing the Formation, Organization and Administration of. 1914. (Reprinted with Amendments in Army Orders to Dec., 1914.) 1d.

Field Kits. Officers and Men. 1d.

Hospitals, General, of the. Regulations for. 1912. 2d.

Medical Corps. Royal Army. Syllabus of Training. 1914. 1d.

Mobilization of a Territorial Infantry Battalion. (Reprinted from THE ARMY REVIEW, July, 1913.) 3d.

Nursing Service. Standing Orders, 1912. 1d. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.)

Pay Duties during Embodiment. Instructions in. 2d. (*In the Press.*)

Regulations for the, including the Territorial Force Reserve, and for County Associations. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, published in Army Orders to Dec. 1, 1914.) 6d.

Voluntary Aid :—

Scheme for the Organisation of, in England and Wales. Dec. 1910. (*Out of print.*) Amendments, 1d.

Do., in Scotland. Oct. 1911. 2d. Amendments. 1d.

Training. (Extracts from "Medical Corps. Royal Army. Training. 1911.") 6d.

TRACTOR TRIALS held by the Experimental Sub-Committee of the Mechanical Transport Committee at Aldershot, Sept. and Oct. 1903. Report on. 8d.

TRAINING AND MANŒUVRE REGULATIONS. 1913. 4d.

TRANSPORT MANUAL. Field Service. 1906. Part I. Provisional. 4d.

TRANSPORT, MECHANICAL. Heavy Pontoon Bridge for use by. Provisional. 1914. 2d. Regulations for the Appointment of, Inspectors of. 1d.

TRANSPORT. PACK. Notes on. 1d.

TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS for the Army. With Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. 1914. 9d.

TYPHOID (ANTI-) COMMITTEE. Report. 1912. 2s. 6d.

TYPHOID (ANTI-) INOCULATION COMMITTEE. Report on Blood Changes following Typhoid Inoculation. 1906. 1s. 8d.

URDU-ENGLISH PRIMER. For the Use of Colonial Artillery. 1899. 15s.

VALISE EQUIPMENT. Instructions for Fitting :—

Pattern 1888 with pattern 1894 Pouch opening outwards. 1896. 1d.

Bandolier pattern. 1903. 2d.

VALPARAISO. The Capture of, in 1891. 1s.

VENEREAL DISEASE. (*See Medical Services.*)

VETERINARY CORPS. ARMY :—

Regulations for Admission. 1910. 2d.

Standing Orders. 1906. 4d.

VETERINARY MANUAL (WAR). 1914. (*In the Press.*)

VETERINARY SERVICES. Army. Regulations. 1906. (Reprinted, with Amendments to Dec. 1, 1914.) 3d.

VOLUNTARY AID. See Territorial Force.

WAR OFFICE LIST, and Administrative Directory for the British Army. 1914. 5s. net.

WARFARE. *See* LAND WARFARE.

WATER SUPPLY MANUAL. 1s. 6d.

WORKS MANUAL. WAR. Provisional. 1913. 4d.; Appendix I. 1d.

X-RAY APPARATUS. Hints regarding the Management and Use of. 3d.

YEOMANRY AND MOUNTED RIFLE TRAINING. Parts I. and II. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1915.) 6d. (*In the Press.*)

ZULU WAR OF 1879. Narrative of the Field Operations connected with the. 1881 Reprinted 1907. 2s.

OFFICERS' MESSES.

The Royal Set of Account Books (copyright) arranged by Major D. WYTH.

	s.	d.
No. 1.—Order Book	5	0
No. 2.—Cash Account	12	0
No. 4.—Cellar Book	24	0
No. 5.—Messing Account	24	0
No. 6.—Daily Wine Account	24	0
No. 7.—Mess Serjts' Stock Book	24	0
No. 8.—Summary of Monthly Ac/s	24	0
No. 9.—Breakage Book	10	0
No. 10.—Visitors' Book	20	0
No. 11.—Minute Book	10	0
No. 12.—Stock Book, for Linen; Silver; Glass and Furniture	12	0
No. 13.—Guest Book	10	0
No. 14.—Caterers' Daily A/c of Messing Stores Purchased	12	0
No. 15.—Caterers' Monthly Grocery A/c Book	12	0
No. 16.—Whist or Bridge Book	12	0
No. 17.—Washing Book	2	0
No. 18.—Messing and Wine Account Book, Small size suitable for Detachments, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force Messes	5	0
This Book can also be supplied in Loose Sheets, price 2s. per dozen.		
No. 19.—Wine and Messing Account Combined	21	0
SMALL SIZE, SPECIALLY ADAPTED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SERVICE BATTALION, DETACHMENT AND TERRITORIAL MESSES.		
No. 2.—Cash Account	5	0
No. 4.—Cellar Book	7	6
No. 8.—Summary of Monthly Accounts	7	6
No. 19.—Combined Daily Wine and Messing Account	21	0
No. 20.—Inventory of Mess Property Book	12	0
Daily Messing and Wine Sheets, size 21 in. by 16½ in.	250	500
Daily Wine and Messing Sheets (Official Pattern) "B" per doz., 2s., per 100	36/-	50/-
Officer's Mess Bills, suitable for any Mess, 2s. per 100.	14	0
Whist Scoring Tablet. 100 printed tear-off pages, with loop and pencil	each	1 0
Ditto ditto for Bridge	each	1 0

REGIMENTAL ORDERED PLAYING CARDS.

Smooth or Pneumatic Backs, with Crest printed from Plate. The Printing is guaranteed to be Permanent, as cards are Enamelled after Printing.

Reading Cases for Newspapers and Magazines, see Page 62.

BAND ACCOUNT BOOKS

(Vide W.O. Letter 103/Genl. No./1002, A.G. 3, of April, 1907).

Form	s.	d.
"A" Quarterly Account	15	0
"B" Distribution of Engagement Money for Quarter	17	6
"C" Distribution of Money earned by Engagements	17	6
"D" Extra Pay and Expenditure per month, per 100 Sheets	3	6
Band March Music Cards, 8 staves, ruled both sides. Size 7½ in. by 5½ in. 100. 5/-; 500. 20/-; 1,000. 30/-.		

For our Photographic Department see page iii.

SERGEANTS' MESSES.

ACCOUNT BOOKS.

Made of the Best Account Book Paper and Strongly Bound in Leather.				s.	d.
No. 2.—Monthly Messing Account Book	...	...	...	21	0
No. 3.—Inventory of Mess Property Book (Large Size)	...	...	...	27	6
No. 4.—Daily Cash Takings Book	...	...	...	12	0
No. 5.—Monthly Statement and Balance Sheet	...	...	...	21	0
No. 6.—Caterer's Daily Stock Account Book	...	...	...	21	0
No. 7.—Monthly Stock Account and Proof of Cash Book	...	...	...	21	0
No. 8.—Billiard Account Book	...	...	...	9	0
No. 9.—Washing Book	...	...	...	4	0
No. 10.—Goods Order Book	...	...	...	5	0
No. 11.—Proposition Book	...	...	...	10	0

SMALL SIZE, SPECIALLY ADAPTED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SERVICE BATTALION, DETACHMENT AND TERRITORIAL MESSES.

No. 2.—Monthly Messing Account	...	...	...	5	0
No. 4.—Daily Cash Takings	...	...	...	5	0
No. 5.—Monthly Statement and Balance Sheet	...	...	...	5	0
No. 6.—Caterer's Daily Stock Account	...	...	...	7	6
No. 7.—Monthly Stock Account and Proof of Cash	...	...	...	5	0
No. 12.—Inventory of Mess Property Book	...	...	...	12	0

Sample Sheets of any Book can be forwarded. Account Books made to any special pattern on the shortest notice.

PRINTING FOR DANCES, CONCERTS, &c.

INVITATION CARDS for Annual Balls, Quadrille Parties, Practice Dances, Smoking Concerts, &c., printed to order in correct style, and embossed with Regimental Crest. Prices from 4/6 per 100.

BALL PROGRAMMES in many High Class and Artistic Designs. Printed to customer's copy, with Regimental Crest embossed in colour, or illuminated in gold and colours, complete with pencils and tassels. Prices from 16/- per 100.

Orders executed within a few hours, and proof sent (when required) by return of post.

Write for SAMPLES and complete Price List.

CLOAK ROOM TICKETS in Books, on stout paper, good bold figures in duplicate and perforated: No. 1—1 to 200; No. 2—201 to 400; No. 3, 401 to 600. All at 1/- per Book.

BALL ROOM PROGRAMME STAND, 7/6.—Made in leather, gold lettered, supplied with bold figures from 1 to 24 and names of all dances (including Supper Dance), which may be instantly changed. For Balls and Quadrille Parties they will be found indispensable. Made to stand, or hang up.

WHIST DRIVES. SCORING CARDS.—Printed both sides with Rules, in four different colours. Per 100, 2s. 6d.

Playing Cards supplied in all qualities. Special quotations for Crested Playing Cards.

Reading Cases for Newspapers and Magazines. See page 62.

For our Photographic Department see page iii.

READING CASES

FOR LIBRARY TABLES.

To all half-bound Leather (back and corners) Cases the Crest of Regiment is added free of Charge.

	Bound in Medium Leather.	Half- Bound Leather.		Bound in Medium Leather.	Half- Bound Leather.
Aldershot News.	6/-	... 7/-	Navy List ...	3/-	... 5/-
Answers ...	4/6	... 6/-	Nin'teenth Century	4/-	... 5/-
A.B.C. Rail. Guide	3/-	... 5/-	Pall Mall Mag.	4/-	... 5/-
Ally Sloper ...	5/-	... 7/-	Pearson's Mag.	4/-	... 5/-
Army and Navy	4/9	... 7/-	Pearson's Weekly	5/-	... 7/-
Army List (English)	3/-	... 4/-	Postal Guide	3/-	... 4/-
Army List (Indian)	3/-	... 5/-	Punch ...	4/6	... 5/-
Blotting Cases	5/-	... 7/-	Royal Magazine	4/-	... 5/-
Bradshaw ...	3/-	... 4/-	*Regimental Paper	4/-	... 5/-
Broad Arrow	4/9	... 6/6	Scraps ...	5/-	... 7/-
Cassell's Magazine	4/-	... 5/-	Sketch ...	4/9	... 7/-
Cavalry Journal	4/-	... 5/-	Sporting & Dram.	4/9	... 7/-
Century ...	4/-	... 5/-	Sphere ...	4/9	... 7/-
Cornhill ...	3/-	... 4/-	St. James's Budget	4/9	... 7/-
Country Life	4/9	... 6/6	Strand Mag.	4/-	... 5/-
Field ...	5/-	... 7/-	Tit Bits ...	4/6	... 6/-
Graphic ...	5/-	... 7/-	Truth ...	4/9	... 6/6
Harmsworth Mag.	4/-	... 5/-	United Service Gaz.	4/9	... 6/6
Harper's Monthly	4/-	... 5/-	Vanity Fair...	4/9	... 6/6
Idler ...	4/-	... 5/-	Whitaker's Almnc.	3/-	... 4/6
Illustrated News	5/-	... 7/-	Whitehall Review	4/9	... 6/-
Judy ...	4/6	... 5/-	Windsor Mag.	4/-	... 5/-
Military Mail	6/-	... 7/-	World ...	4/9	... 7/-

* When ordering, please send a copy for size.

CRESTED NOTE PAPER & ENVELOPES for Reading Rooms supplied at
Special Prices for quantities.

Blotting Pads with Best Morocco Leather Corners, 1/6 and 2/6 each.

Playing Cards at 10/- and 12/- per Doz. Packs.

Pens from 1/- per Gross. Blotting Paper 1/- and 1/6 per Quire.

Penholders 3/- per Gross. Best Ink 1/- and 2/- per Bottle.

Rubber Stamp for Marking Papers, Magazines, etc. (See Specimen Book.
Post Free).

PERMANENT PASSES.

For Sale in Royal Army Temperance Association Rooms, Libraries, and Institutes.

Made in three sizes, suitable for the pocket, as under : No. 1 size can be supplied with Army Form B 295 inside, they can also be printed to any Regimental Pattern for initialling monthly or otherwise.

No. 1 size closed,
3-ins. X 2½-ins.

No. 2 size closed,
3-ins. X 2-ins.

No. 3 size closed,
2½-ins. X 2-ins.

SAMPLES SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE REVISED REDUCED PRICES.

50, 9/- ; 100, 15/- ; 200, 28/- ; 500, 60/-.

Strongly made in Red, Blue, or Green Cloth.

Passes.—Army Form B 295 — per 100, 6d. ; per 1,000, 4/-

REGIMENTAL CRESTED STATIONERY PACKETS.

Note Paper and Envelopes stamped with Regimental Crest in any colour. No charge for dies. Every Regimental die is kept in stock

Special Terms to R.A.T. Association Rooms and Libraries.

Price List of Articles sold in Canteen. Size 22½-in. by 16½-in.,
25, 2/6, 50, 3/6, 100, 6/-

List of Articles giving Percentage Form, Army Form F 707,
25, 4/-, 50, 6/-, 100, 8/-

REGIMENTAL CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR CARDS.

FOR SALE IN LIBRARIES AND INSTITUTES.

Designs (free of charge) and Estimate will be submitted upon receipt of full particulars.

Prices vary according to Design—Orders of 500, from 2/- per doz.
" 1,000 " 1/9 "

Special Reduced Prices for large quantities.

POSTCARDS OF THE BRITISH NAVY

From Super-Dreadnought to Submarine, a unique series of 120 cards, reproduced from Photographs, and Embossed with Ship's Crest.

Price 7/6 Complete Set.

The BRITISH ARMY

POSTCARDS OF EVERY REGIMENT, ACCURATE IN
COLOUR, WITH CREST AND HISTORICAL DESCRIPTION.

THE ONLY ARMY POSTCARDS

AUTHORISED BY WAR OFFICE.

JUST PUBLISHED.

PRICE—ONE PENNY EACH.

COMPLETE SET, 7/6.

CAVALRY.

Nos.

- 1 1st Life Guards
- 2 2nd Life Guards
- 3 Royal Horse Guards (The Blues)
- 4 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards
- 5 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays)
- 6 3rd (Prince of Wales's) Dragoon Gds.
- 7 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards
- 8 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards
- 9 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers)
- 10 7th Princess Royal's Dragoon Guards
- 11 1st (Royal) Dragoons
- 12 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys)
- 13 3rd (King's Own) Hussars
- 14 4th (Queen's Own) Hussars
- 15 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers
- 16 6th Inniskilling Dragoons
- 17 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars

Nos.

- 18 8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars
- 19 9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers
- 20 10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars
- 21 11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars
- 22 12th (Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers
- 23 13th Hussars
- 24 14th (King's) Hussars
- 25 15th (The King's) Hussars
- 26 16th (The Queen's) Lancers
- 27 17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers
- 28 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars
- 29 19th (Queen Alexandra's Own Royal) Hussars
- 30 20th Hussars
- 31 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers

INFANTRY.

Nos.

- 32 Grenadier Guards
- 33 Coldstream Guards
- 34 Scots Guards
- 35 Irish Guards
- 36 The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)—1st Foot
- 37 The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)—2nd Foot
- 38 The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)—3rd Foot
- 39 The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)—4th Foot
- 40 The Northumberland Fusiliers—5th Foot
- 41 The Royal Warwickshire Regiment—6th Foot
- 42 The Royal Fusiliers (City of London) Regiment—7th Foot
- 43 The King's (Liverpool Regiment)—8th Foot
- 44 The Norfolk Regiment—9th Foot

Nos.

- 45 The Lincolnshire Regiment—10th Foot
- 46 The Devonshire Regiment—11th Foot
- 47 The Suffolk Regiment—12th Foot
- 48 The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry) 13th Foot
- 49 The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment) 14th Foot
- 50 The East Yorkshire Regt.—15th Foot
- 51 The Bedfordshire Regt.—16th Foot
- 52 The Leicestershire Regt.—17th Foot
- 53 The Royal Irish Regt.—18th Foot
- 54 Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regt.)—19th Foot
- 55 The Lancashire Fusiliers—20th Foot
- 56 The Royal Scots Fusiliers—21st Foot
- 57 The Cheshire Regt.—22nd Foot
- 58 The Royal Welsh Fusiliers—23rd Ft.
- 59 The South Wales Borderers—24th Ft.
- 60 The King's Own Scottish Borderers—25th Foot

INFANTRY—Continued.

Nos.	Nos.
61 The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)—26th and 90th Foot	84 The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry)—51st and 105th Foot
62 The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers—27th and 108th Foot	85 The King's (Shropshire Light Inftry.)—53rd and 85th Foot
63 The Gloucestershire Regiment 23th and 61st Foot	86 The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regt.)—57th and 77th Foot
64 The Worcestershire Regiment—29th and 36th Foot	87 The King's Royal Rifle Corps—60th Foot
65 The East Lancashire Regiment—30th and 59th Foot	88 The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regt.)—62nd and 99th Foot
66 The East Surrey Regt. 31st & 70th Ft.	89 The Manchester Regt.—63rd & 96th Foot
67 The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry—32nd & 46th Foot	90 Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regt.)—64th and 98th Foot
68 The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regt.)—33rd & 76th Foot	91 The York and Lancaster Regiment—66th and 84th Foot
69 The Border Regt.—34th & 55th Foot.	92 The Durham Light Infantry—68th and 106th Foot
70 The Royal Sussex Regt.—35th and 107th Foot	93 The Highland Light Infantry—71st and 74th Foot
71 The Hampshire Regt.—37th & 67th Ft	94 Seaforth Highlanders—(Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's)—72nd and 78th Foot
72 The South Staffordshire Regiment—38th and 90th Foot	95 The Gordon Highlanders—75th and 92nd Foot
73 The Dorsetshire Regt.—39th & 54th Foot	96 The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders—79th Foot
74 The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regt.)—40th and 82nd Foot	97 The Royal Irish Rifles—83rd and 86th Foot
75 The Welsh Regt.—41st and 69th Ft.	98 Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers)—87th and 89th Foot
76 The Black Watch—(Royal Highlanders)—42nd and 73rd Foot	99 The Connaught Rangers—88th and 94th Foot
77 The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry—43rd & 52nd Foot	100 Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders)—91st and 93rd Foot
78 The Essex Regt.—44th & 56th Foot	101 The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)—100th and 109th Foot
79 The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.—45th and 95th Foot.	102 The Royal Munster Fusiliers—101st and 104th Foot
80 The Loyal North Lancashire Regt.—47th and 81st Foot	103 The Royal Dublin Fusiliers—102nd and 103rd Foot.
81 The Northamptonshire Regiment—43th and 55th Foot	104 The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own).
82 Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regt.)—45th & 66th Ft.	
83 The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regt.)—50th and 97th Foot	

ARTILLERY, ENGINEERS and DEPARTMENTAL CORPS.

105 Royal Horse Artillery	112 Army Veterinary Corps.
106 Royal Field Artillery	113 Army Ordnance Corps
107 Royal Engineers	114 Army Pay Corps
108 Army Service Corps	115 Corps of Military Police (Mounted)
109 Royal Army Medical Corps	116 Corps of Military Police (Foot)
110 Royal Flying Corps.	117 Royal Marine Artillery and Light Infantry
111 Royal Garrison Artillery	

H.M. King George V. | F.-M. Lord Kitchener | F.-M. Sir John French.

THE BRITISH ARMY POSTCARD ALBUM.

	s.	d.
Handsomely bound in full leather, gold lettered, 10 in. x 8 in.	10	0
Supplied complete with set of 120 Army Postcards (arranged in Army List order)	18	6
A Cheaper Album, bound in Art Cloth	4	0
Supplied complete with set of 120 Army Postcards (arranged in Army List order)	12	6

INDEX.

A.	PAGES
A B O of the Union Jack	31
" " Royal Navy	31
" " Army	31
ACCOUNT BOOKS—	
Artillery Bty. or Coy. Funds ...	4
Band	60
Officers' Mess	60
Pay Sergeants' Complete	41
Sergeants' MESS	61
Active Service Pocket Book	15
Adjutant's Duty Roster	31
ADMINISTRATION—	
Organisation, etc., Made Easy...	19
As Practised in the British Army	19
Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.	
Age of a Horse, How to Tell	3
Aids to Scouting	16
Aiming Cards	21
Aiming and Firing, How to In-	
struct in	21
Aldershot, Map of	28
"Aldershot News"	31
Alphabetical File for Conduct	
Sheets	39
Alphabet and Numeral Signs,	
Semaphore	25
Alphabet, Scouts', of Notes and	
Queries	16
Applied Tactics	8
" Letters on	7
Arithmetic for 1st Class Army	
School Certificates	29
ARMY—	
Forms, All Services	42-3
Orders, Case for	39
School Certificates, Guides for ...	29
Service Corps Duties in Peace	
and War	31
ARTILLERY—	
Bty. or Coy. Duty Roster ... 4,	40
" " Funds Account	4, 40
" " Book	4, 40
" " Orderly's Weekly	
Detail Book	4
" " Record of Offences ...	4
Fire, the Battery	4
Field Gunner's Catechism	4
Garrison, Coy. Roll Book	4
Horse and Field, Roll Book	4
" " Shoeing List,	
etc.	4

ARTILLERY—continued.		PAGES
Letters on	... ..	4
Ranging Blocks	... ..	4
Range Taker's Card	... ..	4
Weekly Inspection Reports	... ..	4
Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.		
Athletics, etc., Books on	... ..	44-46
Atlas, Military	... ..	29
" of the Horse	... ..	2
Attendance Report, School, Case to Hold	... ..	29
B.		
Balkan Peninsula, Military Geography of	... ..	10
Band Account Books	... ..	60
BARRACK ROOMS—		
Daily Duty Roster, Sheet, All Arms	... ..	46
Useful Sheets of Instruction for " Wrinkles "	... ..	39
Battles, Dictionary of	... ..	9
Battles, See Campaigns and Battles.		
Bed Cards	... ..	39
Bisley Camp, Map of	... ..	28
Board Sketching	... ..	17
Body-Building	... ..	44
Boer War, Handbook of	... ..	11
Boy Scouts, Books, etc., for	... ..	47
Boxing: The Modern System of	... ..	44
Breathing, for Health, etc.	... ..	44
" The Art of	... ..	44
BRITISH ARMY—		
Crests, official (in packets)	... ..	31
" and Badges in Daily Use	... ..	31
Medals and Ribbons	... ..	33
Records and Badges	... ..	35
Ribbons and Buttons	... ..	35
British Empire, Flags of the	... ..	32
Bush Warfare	... ..	13
C.		
Cæsar's Despatches	... ..	13
Campaigns (1796-1815), Precis of Great	... ..	11

	PAGES
CAMPAIGNS AND BATTLES—	
Marengo and Hohenlinden, 1800	10
Ulm, Trafalgar, Austerlitz, 1805	9
Peninsular War, 1808-14	10
The Leipzig Campaign, 1813	12
Waterloo	12
Crimean War, 1854-56	12
In Bohemia	9
Magenta and Solferino, Campaign of	10
American Civil War, 1861-65:	
Crisis of the Confederacy	9
Fredericksburg Campaign	9
Stonewall Jackson	11
Virginia Campaign	12
Grant's Campaign in Virginia, 1864	12
Battle of Custoza, 1866	9
Franco-German War, 1870-71:	
Battle of Spicheren	9
Saarbrück to Paris	11
The People's War in France	11
With the Royal Headquarters	12
Russo-Turkish War, 1877	12
Gourko's Advance Guard	10
Handbook of the Boer War, 1899-1902	11
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5	11
Salamanca (Encounter and Counter-stroke)	11
Story of Franco-German War	10
Captain Tatham of Tatham Island	31
Cards, Bed	39
" Door	40
" Playing	60
CASES—	
Annual Musketry Return	39
Army Orders	39
Attestation Forms	39
Conduct Sheets	39
Daily Messing Book	39
Despatches, Documents, etc.	39
Handy Refill	25
Passes	39
Pay and Mess Books	39
Signalling Messages, Memo Forms, etc.	39
School Attendance Report	29
Target Register	39
Oash Book and Ledger (A.B. 69)	40
Catechism on Field Training	5
CAVALRY—	
In Action in the Wars of the Future	1
In Future Wars	1
In the Russo-Japanese War	1
Its Past and Future	1
Letters on	1
On Service	1
Protection: Mounted Piquets and Vedettes	2
Roll Book, Squadron	2 & 42
Roll Book, Troop	2 & 42
Studies from two Great Wars	1
Strategical and Tactical	1
The Stableman's Course	3

	PAGES
CAVALRY—continued.	
Tactical Questions and Answers on	2
Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.	
Christmas and New Year Cards	63
Clothing and Equipment Ledger, Volunteer Training Corps	28
Club Swinging	44
Communication, Lines of, in War	14
Composition for 1st and 2nd Class Army School Certificates	29
Coy. Drill Cards	6
" Made Easy	5
Compass, The Magnetic, and How to Use It	16
Compounding and Dispensing Made Easy	26
Conventional Signs	16
Crests of the British Army	31
" and Badges of the Yeomanry	31
" of the Royal Navy	31
Cricket Scoring Book	44
Crimée, War in the	12
Custoza, Battle of	9
Cyclists, Passes for	41
D.	
Defence of Duffer's Drift	7
Despatches, Case for	39
Detail Book, Sergt.-Maj.'s (Inf.)	40
Diagram of the Horse	3
Diagrams of the Rifle	21
Diagram .303-in. Vickers Machine Gun	21
Diary, Reference Tablet	41
Diet Sheets for Squadron, Battery, or Company	40
DICTIONARIES—	
See Hindustani Dictionary; also	
Vocabularies	30
Active Service Pocket	31
English-French, The Soldier's	32
English-German, The Soldier's	32
Discipline: Its Reason, etc.	31
Discipline, Mainly About	33
Disease in Armies in the Field, Prevention of	26
Disease, War with	26
Dogs, and How to Keep them	32
Door Cards	40
Drawing, Panorama, Military	16
Drill Cards	5
" and Physical Exercises	45
" Attendance Register and Parade State, V.T.O.	28
Driver's Orders A.S.C.	2
Dumb Bell Drill	44
Duty Roster, Bty., or Co. of Arty.	40
" " Infantry	40
" " Adjutants	40
Duty Slip	40
Duties of Coy.-Sergt.-Major and Quartermaster-Sergt.	40
E.	
Educational Books (Army Schls.)	29
Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.	

	PAGES
Encampments Made Easy ...	32
English-French Dictionary, The	32
Soldier's ...	32
English-German Dictionary, The	32
Soldier's ...	32
English History for 1st Class	29
Army School Certificates ...	29
ENGINEERING—	
Stress Diagrams ...	19
Consult also List of "Official" Military	
Books, p. 48 et seq.	
Envelopes, for Field Reports ...	19
Equipment Made Easy ...	19
Equitation, etc., Books on ...	2-3
Etiquette, Hints on, for Terri-	
torial Officers ...	27
Extended Order Drill and the	
Company in Battle ...	6
F.	
Feeding of Fighting Armies ...	13
FIELD—	
Conduct Book ...	39
Fortification, Notes on the Text-	
books ...	19
Gunner's Catechism ...	4
Message Book ...	15
Note and Sketch Book ...	15
Report Book ...	15
Report Pad ...	15
Sanitation for Territorial	
Officers ...	27
Service Sketching Case and	
Note Book ...	17
Sketching Book ...	17
Case ...	17
Companion ...	17
Training, Infantry ...	5
Fire Discipline ...	7
Engine Drill ...	32
First Aid, Notes on, N.C.O.'s and	
Men ...	26
Flags, British Empire, & National	
Forms, etc., Army ...	32
Fortification and Engineering,	
Books on ...	42
... ..	19
FORTIFICATION—	
Applied to Schemes ...	19
Field, Notes on the Text-books	
... ..	19
Its Past Achievements, etc. ...	19
Notes on ...	19
Consult also List of "Official" Military	
Books, p. 48 et seq.	
Forty-One Years in India ...	10
Fountain Pen "Imperial Service"	
... ..	34
Franco-German War 1870-71	
... ..	10
Fredericksburg, The Campaign of	
A Study in War ...	9
Free "Gymnastics" ...	44
Freemasonry, A Concise History of	
Military Lodges ...	32
French in Three Months ...	32
French-English Military Vocabu-	
lary ...	32
Frontier Warfare, Indian ...	13

	PAGES
G.	
Gettysburg, History of ...	9
Goods Order Book ...	40
Gourko's Advance Guard in 1877	
... ..	10
Grocery Slips ...	40
Guard, On, What to do, etc. ...	6
Guerilla Warfare ...	14
GUIDES—	
For Army Schools (Educational)	
Certificates ...	29
To Copying Manuscripts ...	29
Health ...	44
Horsemanship and Horse	
Training ...	3
For 303-in. Vickers Machine Gun	
To Medical Officers on Field	
Service ...	22
Military Map Reading ...	26
Official Letter Writing,	
Orders, etc. ...	29
Promotion Officers in Sub-	
ject "A" ...	20
Promotion, N.C.O.s., Inf.	
R.A.M.C. ...	5
Signalling, Army ...	26
Spelling ...	24
Squad Drill and Rifle Exer-	
cises, V.T.C. ...	29
Guns and Gunnery ...	28
Guns and Cavalry ...	4
GYMNASTICS—	
Exercises on the Horizontal Bar	
Exercises on the Parallel Bars	
Free ...	44
Vaulting Horse, and How to	
Use It ...	44
H.	
HAND-BOOKS—	
For Drivers of the Mounted	
Services ...	2
Handbook of Company Drill ...	5
Battalion ...	5
Health, Books on generally ...	44-46
Guide to ...	44
The Soldier's, and How	
to Preserve It ...	46
HINDUSTANI—	
Guide to ...	30
Concise English Hindustani Dic-	
tionary ...	30
Introductory Exercises in Urdu	
Prose Composition ...	30
Specimen Papers (English and	
Vernacular) ...	30
Pocket Book of Colloquial Hin-	
dustani ...	30
Annotated Glossary to the	
Bagh-o-Bahar ...	30
HINTS—	
To Soldiers Proceeding to India	
On Etiquette and Dress for Ter-	
ritorial Officers ...	32
Horses ...	27
Stable Management ...	2
The Use of the Rifle for	
Beginners ...	3
On Training Territorial	
Infantry ...	21
Solving Tactical Problems	
... ..	27
... ..	7

	PAGES
HINTS—continued.	
Practical, for M.I. Men ...	2
To Young Officers ...	33
" Soldiers ...	40
" Recruits ...	33
History of the Royal Irish Rifles ...	33
History, Military, Books on ...	9-12
See also European Campaigns and Battles.	

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Hohenlinden, Battle of ...	10
Home Defence (Ellison) ...	20
The Principles of ...	20
"Horizontal" Bar, Exercises on ...	44

HORSE—

And Stable Management ...	3
Atlas of the ...	2
Diagram of the ...	3
How to Tell the Age of a ...	3
Management and Care of the ...	3
Points of the ...	3
Record Book ...	3
Shoeing, The Art of ...	3

Horsemanship and Horse Training ...	3
Horses and Stables ...	3
" Hints on ...	2
" on Board Ship ...	3
How to Keep "Fit" ...	45
How to Instruct in Aiming and Firing ...	21

Hygiene, Manual of Veterinary ...	3
" Military ...	26
" " Manual of Sanitation for Soldiers ...	26
Hythe Musketry Course Made Easy ...	21

I.

Imperial Defence ...	13
India, Sport in ...	46
Indian Frontier Warfare ...	13
Indian Mutiny of 1857 ...	10
Infantry Range Taker's Card ...	23

INFANTRY—

Battalion Drill, Handbook of ...	5
Co. Detail Book and Duty Roster ...	41
" Drill, Handbook of ...	5
" Duty Roster ...	40
" Training, Catechism on ...	5
" Made Easy ...	5
Extended Order Drill and the Company in Battle ...	6
General's Inspection Cards ...	40
Intrenchments, The Execution of ...	6
Key Range Block ...	6
Letters on ...	6
Method of Trench-Making by Night ...	6
Mounted. See Mounted Infantry	
Night Operations ...	6
Range Taker's Card ...	23
Rapid Training of a Company for War ...	6
Roll Book, Company or Section ...	42

INFANTRY—continued.

Squad, Section and Company Drill Made Easy ...	5
Sergt.-Maj.'s Detail Book and Duty Roster ...	40
Training of an Infantry Company ...	6

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Information in War ...	13
Inspection Cards, General's, All Arms ...	40

K.

Key Range Block (Infantry) ...	6
Kit for West Africa, Notes on ...	34

L.

Ladder Drill (Fireman's) ...	32
Land Defence, Principles of, etc. ...	19
Landscape Targets ...	21-22

LAW—

Military, Made Easy ...	21
Power of the Company Commander ...	20
Summary Power of Commanding Officer ...	20

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Leave Book, Officers' ...	41
Lectures on Optics of the Telescope ...	34

" " Tactics ...	8
" " Series of 12 ...	36-7

Leipzig Campaign, The Lessons from 100 Notes Made in Peace and War ...	33
--	----

Letters on Artillery ...	4
" on Cavalry ...	1
" on Infantry ...	6
" on Strategy ...	14

Letter Writing, Orders, etc., Guide to Official ...	20
---	----

Life of Nelson, as told by himself ...	34
Lines of Communication in War ...	14

M.

Machine Gun, Vickers .303, Guide for ...	22
--	----

Machine Gun, Vickers .303, Diagram of ...	21
---	----

"MADE EASY" SERIES, THE—Administration, etc. ...	19
--	----

Compounding and Dispensing Hythe Musketry Course ...	21
--	----

Military Geography of the Balkan Peninsula ...	10
Military Law ...	20

Military Sketching Organization, Administration and Equipment ...	19
Rifle Exercises ...	23

Squad, Section and Company Drill ...	5
Tactics ...	7

Mainly about Shooting ...	24
Mainly about Discipline ...	33

	PAGES
Magenta and Solferino, Campaign of	10
Manœuvre Orders, Notes on Writing	7

MANUAL—

Marching Terms and Evolutions	45
Of Drill and Physical Exercises	45
„ Drill and Wand Exercises	45
„ Horse & Stable Management	3
„ Sanitation for Soldiers	26
„ Veterinary Hygiene	3
„ Veterinary Physiology	3

MAP READING—

Complete Guide to, for Army Schools	29
Maps	28
„ Transparent Cases for	28
Marches, Regimental	35
Marching, The Art of	13
Marengo, Battle of	10
Marquise Scales, Sketching	18
Materials, Sketching	18
Maxim Gun, Handbook of	22
Medals and Ribbons of the British Army	33

MEDICAL—

Dept., Books on the, generally	26
Officers on Field Service, Guide to	26
Services in War, Notes on	26
Things to Remember for Officers On Field Service	26
Things to Remember for Soldiers On Field Service	26

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Memo. for Outposts and Outpost Sentries	15
Memo. for Scouts and Vedettes	16
"Memory" System of Training, by "Datas"	33
Message Book, Field	15
Message Forms, Army Telegraphs and Signals	24

MESSING—

Book, Daily	40
„ Case for	39
Forms	40
Method, Expeditions, of Calculating Soldiers' Services	40
Mil. Expeditions Beyond the Seas	13
Military Geography, An Introduction to	10
Military Hygiene	26
Military History, Military Law, etc., see History, Military, Law, Military, etc.	
Military Geography for 1st Class Army School Certificates	29
Military Mail and Territorial Army Review	33

	PAGES
Military Lodges	34
Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.	

Miscellaneous Books	31-35
Mobilisation and Embarkation of an Army Corps	13
Modern Strategy	13
„ The Evolution of	14
„ Tactics, Thoughts on	8
„ Warfare, Military History applied to	19
Morse Alphabet	25

MOUNTED INFANTRY—

And Yeomanry, Further Training and Employment of	2
M.I. Men, Practical Hints for	2
Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.	

MUSKETRY—

Aids to Good Shooting	21
Aiming Card	21
Diagram of Charger loading	
Lee-Enfield Rifle	21
Diagram of Short Rifle Mag.	
Lee-Enfield Mark III.	21
For Civilian Rifle Clubs	22
Hints on use of the Rifle	21
How to Clean the Service Rifle	21
How to Instruct in Aiming and Firing	21
Hythe Course, Made Easy	21
Instruction in Cleaning Rifles	21
Instruction and Training for Miniature Rifle Range Practices	22
Landscape Targets	21
Lectures for Territorial Force	27
Life-size figure of "Lying"	22
Musketry Teacher	23
Notes on Visual Training and Judging Distance	23
Ready Reckoner for Judging Distance	23
Register of Tests of Elementary Training	24
Return, Annual Case for	39
Scoring Books	23
Soldiers' Record of Tests of Elementary Training	24
Standard Tests, Method of Conducting	24

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

N.

Napoleon, The Decline and Fall of	11
„ Campaigns of	9
„ War Maxims of	14
„ European Campaigns	11
National Rifle Association Jubilee Souvenir	34
National Reserve, Hints, etc., for	34
National Reserve, Section Roll Book	34

	PAGES
Nation in Arms, The ...	13
Nelson, His Life, as told by himself ...	34
Night Operations for Infantry ...	6
N.O.Os.—	
Infantry Guide to Promotion ...	5
B.A.M.C., Guide to Promotion ...	26
Note and Sketch Book, Field ...	15
Note and Sketch Book, Military ...	16
Note Paper and Envelopes ...	34

NOTES ON—

Army Signalling ...	25
Care of Horses ...	3
Field Training, officers and N.O.O.'s ...	27
First Aid for N.C.O.'s and Men ...	26
Fortification ...	19
Kit for West Africa ...	34
Medical Services in War ...	26
Stable Management ...	3
Staff Rides ...	7
Tactics ...	7-8
The Austro-Prussian War, 1866 ...	9
The Formation of Ordnance Depôts ...	34
The Text-books of Field Fortification ...	19
Visual Training and Judging Distance ...	23
Writing Manœuvre Orders ...	7

O.

Offences, Record of, Battery, Company, or Squadron ...	4, 42
--	-------

OFFICERS'—

Guide to Promotion in Subject (a) (i) ...	20
Leave Book ...	41
Messes, Account Books, etc. ...	60
Pocket Book for Peace and Active Service ...	15
Young, Hints to ...	33
On Guard, What to do and How to do It ...	6
Operations of War, The, explained ...	14
Optics of the Telescope ...	34
Orderly's Weekly Dtl. Bk., Arty. ...	41
Orderly-Sergt.'s Detail Bk. (Inf.) ...	41
Orders, Manœuvre, Notes on Writing ...	7
Ordnance Depôts in the Field, Notes on the Formation of ...	34
Ordnance, Treatise on the Construction of ...	4
Organization Made Easy ...	19

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

OUTPOSTS—

And Outpost Sentries, Memoranda for ...	15
---	----

P.

Panorama Drawing, Military ...	16
Paper, Note and Envelopes ...	62
Sketching ...	18

	PAGES
Parade State, Section Terr. Force and Volunteer Training Corps ...	27, 28
Parallel Bars, Exercises on the ...	45
Partisan Warfare ...	14
Passes ...	41
" Case for ...	39
" for Cyclists ...	41
" Permanent ...	41
" W.O.'s Short Leave Ticket ...	41
Pay and Mess Book, Case for ...	39
Pay and Mess Books, Instructions for Keeping ...	41
Pencils, Coloured, for Surveying ...	17
Peninsular War, 1808-14 ...	9-12
People's War in France, The, 1870-71 ...	11

PHYSICAL—

Culture, etc., Books on generally ...	44-46
" and Self-Defence ...	46
Edctn. in Elementary Schools ...	45
Exercises and Drill, Manual of ...	45
Training at Home ...	45
Physiology, Veterinary ...	3
Platoon Rolls ...	41
Playing Cards, Regtl. Crested ...	60

POCKET BOOK—

Active Service ...	15
Officers, for Peace and War ...	15
Points of the Horse ...	3
Positions and Localities, etc., etc. ...	19
Post Cards, Coloured Regtl. ...	64, 65
Prevention of Disease in Armies in the Field ...	26
Problems, Tactical, Hints on Solving ...	7
Problems, Tactical, Moltke's ...	7
" The Solution of ...	8
Protractors for Surveying ...	17
Protection and Outposts ...	15
Provisioning Armies in the Field ...	14

Q.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS—

For Military Topography ...	18
" Tactics ...	8
" The Management and Care of Horses ...	3
Quickness, and How to Increase it ...	46

R.

Range-Taker's Card, Artillery ...	4
" Infantry ...	23
"Ranging" Blocks" ...	4
Rapid Training of a Company for War ...	6
Reading Cases for Periodicals ...	62
Ready Reckoner for Judging Distance ...	23
Receipt Books ...	41
Reconnaissance, Art of ...	16
Ditto, Order Book ...	16
Reconnaitring, Scouting, etc., Books on ...	15-16
Records and Badges of the Army ...	34
R.A.T.A. Rooms and Libraries ...	63

	PAGES
REGIMENTAL—	
Christmas and New Year Cards	63
Marches	35
Post Cards	64, 65
Ribbons and Buttons	35
Report Book, Field	15
Rhymes from the Ranks	35
RIFLES—	
Clubs, Civilian, Musketry for	22
Diagram of Charger Loading	21
" of Short Magazine	21
Exercises Made Easy	23
Hints on the Use of the	21
How to Clean the Service	21
Shooting, Wind Charts for	24
Rifle and Sword Exercises, Illustrated	6
Rifle Exercises, Guide to Squad Drill and V.T.C.	28
Royal Navy, A B O of the	31
" " Stripes and Types of the	35
Road Reports	16
Road Reporting and Sketching Book	16
ROLL BOOKS—	
Age, Size and Service	39
Colour-Sergeant's Terr. Force Company, Garrison Artillery	42
" or Section Infantry	42
Horse and Field Artillery	42
Ration, for Double Companies	41
Section, Terr. Force	27
Section Commander's, National Reserve	34
Squadron, Cavalry	2
Troop, Cavalry	2
R.A.M.C. Guide to Promotion, N.C.O.'s and Men	26
Rubber Stamps	62
Running Recollections	46
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5	11
Russo-Turkish War, 1877	12
S.	
Saarbrück to Paris	11
Sadowa	9
Sanitation and Health	26
Sanitation, Examination in	26
Sanitation for Territorial Officers	27
Scales, Sketching, Marquise	18
Schemes, Tactics Applied to	8
School Attendance Report, Case to Hold	29
Score Register Shooting	24
Scoring Books, Musketry	23
" " Miniature Rifle Club	22
" " Shooting	24
Scouting, Aids to	16
" in Savage Countries	16
Scouts' Alphabet of Notes and Queries	16
" Library, Boy	47
" and Vedettes, Memo. for	16
" Trainer's Course	16

	PAGES
Scouts, Training of the Territorial Section and Company Drill Made Easy	27
Second Class Army Sch. Cert., Guide to	5
Semaphore Alphabet and Numer-al Signs	29
Semaphore Simplified	25
Sergt.-Maj.'s Detail Book (Inf.)	25
" Duty Roster (Inf.)	40
SERGEANTS' MESSES—	
Account Books	61
Services, Soldiers', Expeditious Method of Calculating	40
Shoeing List and Descriptive Roll, Horse and Field Artillery	4 & 42
Shooting, Mainly About	24
" Score Register	24
" Scoring Book	24
" Sights for Wind-Gaug-ing	24
SIGNALLING—	
Army, Notes on	25
Guide to Army	24
Messages for Classification Tests	25
Morse Alphabet	25
Morse A B C	25
Optics of the Telescope	34
Refl. Case, Handy	25
Scribbling Book	25
Semaphore Alphabet	25
Signaller's Pocket Book	25
Test Group Cards	25
Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.	
SKETCHING—	
And Map Reading for N.C.O.s. and Men	17
And Reconnaissance, Military Board	17
Book, Field	17
Case, Field	17
" The Piquet	17
" and Note Book, Field Service	17
Companion, Field	17
Military, Made Easy	18
Paper and Materials	18
Whirler Retractor	17
Small Wars	13
SPECIAL RESERVE—	
Books for, see pages 27 and 28.	
Soldiers, Hints to Young	40
Soldiers' Night Guide	35
Somaliland, Sport in	46
Spelling, Guide to	29
Spichenen, Battle of	9
Squadron Roll Book, Cavalry	2
Stableman's Course, The	3
Stable Management	3
Staff Rides, Notes on	7

	PAGES
STATIONERY—	
R.A.T.A. Rooms and Libraries	63
Officers' Messes	60
Stonewall Jackson	11
Strategical Science, the Development of	13

STRATEGY—

In a Nutshell	13
Letters on	14
Modern	13
" The Evolution of	14
The Elements of	14
The Principles of	14

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Strength: And How to Obtain it	46
Stripes and Types of the Royal Navy	35
Stress Diagrams	19
Stylograph Pen	34
Success in the Field, The Secret of (See Caesar's Despatches)	13
Summary Power of Commanding Officer	20
Surveying, Coloured Pencils for	17
" Protractors for	17
Swimming for Health, etc.	46
Sword and How to Use It	46

T.

Table Card, The Soldier's	29
---------------------------	----

TACTICAL—

Essays for Certificate "A"	
Candidates, O.T.O.	27
Fitness Exam., Notes for	7
Operations for Field Officers	8
Problems, Hints on Solving	7
" The Solution of	8
Questions and Answers on Cavalry	2

TACTICS	7
---------	---

And the Landscape	8
Applied	8
Applied, Letters on	8
Development of, since 1740	8
" A Lecture on the	8
First Principles of Tactics, etc.	7
History of	8
Lectures on	8
Made Easy	7
Modern Thoughts on	8
Of Home Defence	8
Of To-day	8
Practically applied to English Formations	8
Questions and Answers on	8

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Target Register, Case for	39
---------------------------	----

	PAGES
Telegraphs and Signals, Army, Message Forms	24
Telescope, Use of the, in War	16

TERRITORIAL FORCES—

Colour-Sergeant's Roll Book	27
Field Sanitation for Officers	27
Hints on Training Infantry	27
Musketry Lectures for	27
Officers, Hints on Etiquette for	27
Recruiting Leaflets	28
Section Parade State	27
Section Roll Book	27
Training of the Scout	27
Tips for Territorials	28
Why I should join the Territorial Force of my County	28

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Things to Remember for Officers on Field Service	26
Things to Remember for Soldiers on Field Service	26
Third Class Army School Certificate, Guide to	29
Time Table Forms for Army Schools	29
Tips for the Front	35

TOPOGRAPHY, MILITARY—

Books on generally	16-18
At a Glance	18
Examinations in	18

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Trigonometry in a Nutshell	35
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds	35
Troop Roll Book, Cavalry	2

U.

Unnatural History, The Book of	35
Union Jack, A B C of the	31
Urdu Reader for Military Students	36
Useful Books for C.Os and Adjutants, Compendium of	38-41

V.

Vaulting Horse, The, and How to Use It	44
Veterinary Hygiene	3
" Physiology	3
Vickers Machine Gun, Guide for .303-in.	22
Virginia Campaign	12
" Grant's Campaign in	12

VOCABULARIES, MILITARY—

English and Hindustani	30
French-English	32
Of Technical Terms	35

VOLUNTEER TRAINING CORPS—

Books on, etc.	28
----------------	----

W.	PAGES
Wall Sheets of Instruction for Barrack Rooms ...	38
Wall, "Wrinkles," for Hanging on Barrack ...	39
Wand Exercises and Drill, Manual of ...	45
War, Clausewitz on ...	13
" Information, Acquisition, &c. ...	13
" Napoleon's Maxims ...	14
" Reflections on the Art of ...	14
" Sth. Africa, A Retrospect of ...	14
" The Conduct of ...	14
" The Operations of, Explained ...	14
" The Science of ...	14
<i>Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.</i>	
Warrant Officers' Passes, with Application for Short Leave Tickets ...	41
Washing Bks., Bty., Co., or Sqdn. ...	42
Waterloo, Campaign and Battle of ...	12
Wellington, The British Army under, 1811-13 ...	9

	PAGES
Wellington, The Rise of ...	11
Wellington's Campaigns, 1808-15 ...	12
Whist Scoring Tablet ...	66
Wind Chart for Rifle Shooting ...	24
" Gauging, Sights for ...	24
With the Royal Hdqrs., 1870-71 ...	12
Why I Should Join the Territorial Force of my County ...	28
Woking and Surrounding Country Map of ...	28
"Wrinkles," Barrack Room ...	39
Writing, Companion, "The On Guard" ...	35
Writing Case, The "Wellington" ...	35

Y.

YEOMANRY—

Orests and Badges of ...	32
Further Training and Employment of ...	2
Practical Hints for ...	2

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Young Officers, Hints to ...	33
" Soldiers, Hints to ...	40

WE HAVE THE

STEEL DIE

ZINCO BLOCK

BRASS BLOCK

COPPER PLATE



Of the Crest of Every Regiment and Corps in the British Army.

No Extra Charge is made for using them on your Esteemed Orders.

Every Military Detail Correct.

Lowest Prices. Best Workmanship.



OFFICERS' MESS STATIONERY.
SERGEANTS' MESS STATIONERY.
CANTEEN STATIONERY.
REGIMENTAL FORMS.
PRINTING and PUBLISHING.

REGIMENTAL HISTORIES
STANDING ORDERS.
RECRUITING POSTERS.
INVITATION CARDS and
DANCE PROGRAMMES.

OFFICIAL STATIONERY.

No Printing Order too Small to Execute or too Large to Undertake.

GALE & POLDEN, Ltd.,

The Army Printers and Publishers,

WELLINGTON WORKS, :: :: ALDERSHOT.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY

<http://lib.harvard.edu>

**If the item is recalled, the borrower will
be notified of the need for an earlier return.**



Thank you for helping us to preserve our collection!

